

VOUR PARTNERS IN CLEANING SUCCESS!



17 Jarrah Street (P.O. Box 336) Cooroy QLD 4563 **Tel: 07 5442 5111** Fax: 07 5442 5353 Unit 1 3 Sutherland Street Granville NSW 2142 **Tel: 02 8868 0000** Fax: 02 8868 0099

Email: ccwarehouse@ccwarehouse.com.au











EMAIL



OR

6X 6



YOUR



ORDERS



The Tradition Continues

The HydraMaster Tradition of leading the industry in the development of new carpet cleaning equipment and technology continues with the Maxx 470 and Maxx 450. These units offer incredible performance features while maintaining HydraMaster's reputation of building rugged reliable systems that are easy-to-use and simple-to-maintain.

Quality Designed and Built Throughout

Combining years of truckmount building experience with the latest cleaning technology, HydraMaster again leads the industry with the Maxx[™] Performance Series Truckmounts.

ADC[™] Diverter Heat Control System

The Maxx Performance Series uses an exclusive new heat system technology that controls temperature without dumping hot water into the waste tank. Coupling a thermostat to an actuator, temperature is controlled by opening and closing the stainless steel diverter valve. Solution temperature can be varied between 170°F to 250°F or turned off for flood restoration work.

CAT Plunger Water Pump

- 4.2 GPM Volume
- 1000 PSI Operation Pressure
- Smooth Operation 3 Stage Plunger Design
- Operator Adjustable Pressure (0-1000 PSI)
- Last-Step Chemical Pulse Pump
- Tile & Grout Pressure Washing Capabilities

Last-Step Chemical System



Equipped with HydraMaster's patented Chemical Pulse Pump, designed to withstand high temperatures and high pressures.Last-Step Chemical Injection means no chemical passes through the water pump or heat exchangers.

Equipped For Flood Work

Your Maxx comes with an ADC[™] Heat Control System and it's ready to offer flood damage restoration. HydraMaster's system is built-to-last using a heavy-duty stainless steel diverter valve coupled to a thermostat actuator.

An Extra Large 380 Litre Recovery Tank

Comes standard on the Maxx. Constructed of marine grade aluminium, the tank features a new high efficiency vacuum relief valve and a stainless steel lint basket. The basket is easy to remove and clean making daily maintenance less of a chore.

Valuable Options

HydraMaster's new model APO is built for reliability. It is externally mounted to the recovery tank for easy serviceability and driven by a high-efficiency DC motor. This vertical mounting design protects the APO assembly from damage and preserves valuable van floor space.



1800 68 68 69



YOUR PARTNERS IN CLEANING SUCCESS!



Daihatsu Industrial Engines

| |

These cast iron, water cooled engines have a worldwide reputation of long lasting, dependable service. The Maxx 450 uses a 3-cylinder 23.5

horsepower motor to turn a Tuthill 4005X blower, while the 470 uses a 31-horsepower engine coupled to a Tuthill 4007X blower. Both motors have a 3 speed electronic governor for ease of operation and improved fuel economy.



Maxx Heat Systems Technology

The Maxx sets a new standard for performance and reliability. Operating temperatures up to 250°F

are generated by a multi-stage system. The system captures heat from the blower and engine exhaust and the engine cooling system. Unlike units that control heat by dumping water into the waste tank, the Maxx Series has ADC[™], a HydraMaster exclusive that electronically controls the amount of exhaust gases sent through the catalytic converter heat exchanger. The result is a very high volume/high temperature system that doesn't waste recovery tank capacity. The HydraMaster designed, cast stainless steel diverter valve at the heart of this system is built heavy duty for dependable long-life operation.

New Revolutionary Blower Technology

The new Tri-lobe Blower, developed exclusively for HydraMaster by Tuthill provides increased displacement for high CFM, yet emits less disturbing noise than other blowers in the same category. While other blowers use grease fittings, this one employs an oil bath for greater unit life and less maintenance.





Carpet Cleaners Warehouse are confident that you will be pleased with our cleaning & restoration products - If you are not completely satisfied, return the unused portion for a full refund of the purchase price.

PowerShot UHT is a concentrated blend of solvents surfactants

Designed to work quickly at emulsifying oily soils on oil loving polypropylene carpets using free rinsing fast evaporation solvents

pH in dilution 10.5 means it is safe to use on advanced generation

Meets ASNZS 3733. Rinses freely, does not contribute to resoiling

and builders that are designed to make fist work of even the

toughest traffic lanes commercial carpet and synthetic fabrics.

CCW CHEMICALS CCW CHEMICALS **CCW CHEMICALS CCW CHEMICALS**

Ultra Concentrated Neutral pH Prespray

POWERSHOT UHT Ultra Concentrated High Performance Traffic Lane Prespray

that do not contribute to resoiling.

U.H.T. - Ultra high temperature formula offers enhanced performance for use with high

Economic to use - Dilutes at 1 to 32. One litre of concentrate will clean up to 320 square

nvlon carpet and fabrics.

contains no optical brighteners or toxic solvents.

performance truckmounts and portable extraction machines

Amazing freshmint fragrance your customers will love



HOTSHOT UHT

HotShot UHT is a concentrated blend of solvents surfactants and builders that are designed to make fast work of even the toughest traffic lanes yet gentle enough to be used on wool and wool blend carpets and natural fabrics.

- Neutral pH allowing a wide range of uses. Safe on wool and 5th generation nylon carpets and delicate fabrics.
- Submicron technology ensures fast penetration into the smallest crevices and pores to release and suspends fine soils for easy removal. Works well on hard to move soils such as red clay soils,
- carbon dust and smoke and soot damage.
- Meets ASNZS 3733. Rinses freely, does not contribute to resoilin contains no optical brighteners or toxic solvents.
- U.H.T. Ultra high temperature formula offers enhanced performance for use with high performance truckmounts and portable extraction machines
- Economic to use Dilutes at 1 to 32. One litre of concentrate will clean up to 320 square metres of carpet.

CITRABOOST

Grease Breaker Cleaning Booster and Solvent Spotter



CitraBoost is a powerful solvent booster and spotter that gets out tough greasy, oily soils. Citra boost is a gentle formula that can be used on natural fibres.

- Designed to make ant cleaning solution more versatile. Use as an additive to boost grease breaking power foe greasy restaurants and clubs.
- Used in combination with HotShot UHT Citraboost makes an excellent emulsion for the removal of filtration type soiling. Can be used on both carpets and upholstery
- Makes a great solvent spotter for removal of tar, grease. Oil, gum and adhesives.
- Natural citrus solvent with a pleasant orange fragrance.
- Low residual formula easily rinses out with normal hot water extraction.



PRESPRAYS

metres of carpet.

OXYBOOST

凶

OxyBoost contains alkaline builders and colour safe oxygen bleach. Added to either carpet or fabric cleaning solutions, it will boost cleaning effectiveness and brighten the finished look.

- Helps brighten dinay traffic lanes, remove water marks and correct browning. Oxyboost will accelerate most any alkaline detergent
- Makes colours look brighter with out using brighteners. Will make polypropylene 10 to 20% brighter when added to presprays and given 10 minutes to work.
- Safe on colourfast carpets and upholstery. Great for fringes on rugs.
- Can be used to neutralise reducing agents
- Improves the performance of floor strippers and hard surface cleaners.

ZONE PERFECT LOW VOC

ZONE PERFECT



Ultra Concentrated Prespray

This best-selling Bridgepoint prespray is a special blend of surfactants and packed with soil busting, grease cutting ingredients. Even when diluted at 32 parts of water, Zone Perfect will out clean competitive products and do it with a safe pH of 9.5.

RTU pH=9.5 **Dilution= 4 oz./gal.**

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CC02GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |



This formula has the same amazing cleaning ability of regular Zone Perfect but is in compliance with California VOC limits. The cleaning strength hasn't been compromised. It cleans the heaviest soils and grease from family rooms to restaurants. This unbeatable prespray will soon become your favorite!

Dilution= 4 oz./gal. **RTU pH=9.5** Package Item# CC04GL 1-ql Case of 4

Alkaline Cleaning Booster

Ultra Concentrated Prespray

1

HYDRO BREAK Liquid Traffic Lane Prespray and Bonnet Cleaner

TRAFFIC SLAM



| A great all-purpose prespray for residen- | | |
|---|--|--|
| tial and commercial carpets and for ori- | | |
| ental rugs. Also well-formulated for | | |
| bonnet-cleaning. Great penetration and | | |
| soil suspension. This one's your work- | | |
| horse. Easy rinsing and low residue. | | |

Dilution=2 cups/gal. RTU pH=9.5

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CC14GL | 1 gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CC14PL | 5-gl pail |



Olefin Traffic Lane Cleaner

Originally formulated as a traffic lane prespray for Olefin, we also found that Traffic Slam does incredibly well at encapsulating filter soil and taking out fire damage. Works fast and keeps working as long as moisture is present. Free-rinsing and non-toxic.

Dilution=4 oz./gal. RTU pH=11

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CC20GL | 1 gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CC20PL | 5-gl pail |

FLEX

Heavy-Duty Liquid Prespray

This is what you use when it's time to bring in the heavy artillery. Flex is the strongest prespray in the Bridgepoint line and dissolves soils and oils so quickly that on some carpets, you can actually see it working.

Dilution=16 oz./gal. RTU pH=12.5

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CC22GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CC22PL | 5-gl pail |
| CC22DR | 55-gl dr. |
| | |



BIO BREAK

Powdered Enzyme Prespray

Ideal for restaurants or residential family rooms. Bio Break uses enzymes best suited for breaking down heavy grease and the soil build-up it causes. Five to 10 minutes of dwell time is all it should take. Powdered form means long shelflife. Highly concentrated for excellent economy.

Dilution=1-2 oz./gal. RTU pH=9.8

| ltem# | Package |
|-------|-------------|
| CC18A | 6.5 lb. jar |
| | Case of 4 |
| CC18B | 48 lb. box |

POWER BREAK

Super Concentrated Powdered Prespray

Heavy-duty powdered prespray for apartments and restaurant work. If you do a lot of restoration work, Power Break is your prespray. It's one of our most economical formulas and uses enzymes to work on a wide range of soils and stains. Power Break replaces Break Away with a significantly upgraded formula.

Dilution=2 oz./gal. RTU pH=11.5

| ltem# | Package |
|-------|-------------|
| CC07A | 7 lb. jar |
| | Case of 4 |
| CC07B | 40 lb. pail |
| | |





This is the closest thing to a miracle chemical. Add it to either water or dry solvent solutions to cut grease, oil or heavy soil in carpet or upholstery. Add it to your presprays or emulsifiers (use only in solvent resistant equipment) to make them more effective. As a spotter, use it full strength.

Degreaser Concentrate, Spotter

Dilution=1-2 oz./gal. RTU pH=N/A

| Item# | Package |
|--------|------------|
| CRO8QT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |
| CRO8GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |



EXTRACTION CHEMICALS



Extraction Emulsifier and Neutralizer

This innovative dual-purpose extraction formula provides full-strength cleaning power and pH neutralization all in one. It leaves carpet in a neutral to slightly acid state and won't cause resoiling. Works in hot or cold water and won't corrode your metal parts.

Dilution=2-4 oz./ 5 gal. RTU pH=4.5-5

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|------------|
| CC05GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CC05PL | 5-gal pail |
| | |



POWER POINT

Liquid Extraction Formula

This is a liquid extraction formula that combines the cleaning power of Bridgepoint extraction powders with instant solubility. That means no dissolve time! Use this on anything from greasy restaurants to filthy apartments. Leaves no soil-attracting residue. Feel the Power!

Dilution=2 oz./5 gal. **RTU pH=9.5**

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CC26GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CC26PL | 5-gl pail |
| | Case of 4 |

| :kage |
|--------|
| -gl |
| e of 4 |
| l pail |

Chemicals

WHITE LIGHTNING

Lightning

Super-Strength Powdered Extraction Formula

Package

6.5 lb. jar Case of 4

40 lb. pail

POINT BLUE

Best-Selling Powdered Extraction Formula

White Lightning is a super-strength powdered emulsifier that dissolves quickly and completely to make a crystal-clear cleaning solution that melts away the toughest soils. It's safe for your equipment, the carpet and the technician. Extra strong concentration means you use less and save money.

Point Blue is our all-time best-selling emulsifier. It's a powdered formula that's economical but strong enough to take a lot of the "muscle work" out of carpet cleaning. It has a buffered pH, which means it's safe even at strong dilutions. Won't cause premature re-soiling.

Dilution=1/4-1/2 oz./gal. RTU pH=9.8

| ltem# | Package |
|-------|-------------|
| CC24A | 6.5 lb. jar |
| | Case of 4 |
| CC24B | 40 lb. pail |

FIBER PLUS



All-Purpose Powdered Extraction Formula

Dilution=1/4-1/2 oz./gal.

RTU pH=10.5-11

ltem#

CC09A

CC09B

If you're looking for one emulsifier that's strong enough for carpet but safe enough for upholstery, this is it. It has a low pH so it can be used on virtually any fiber that can be safely cleaned with water. It's also safe for your equipment.

Dilution=1/4-1/2 oz./gal. RTU pH=7.5-8

| ltem# | Package | | |
|-------|-------------|--|--|
| CC10A | 7 lb. jar | | |
| | Case of 4 | | |
| CC10B | 40 lb. pail | | |
| | | | |

FAB SET



Liquid Acid Neutralizer, Rinse Agent

Used as a final rinse or misted on, Fab-Set restores carpet fibers to a proper pH level. It neutralizes and helps in the removal of excess cleaning chemicals, helps prevent and remove browning and prepares the carpet for protectors. Fab-Set dilutes for use in truckmounts or portables.

Dilution=4-6 oz./gal. RTU pH=2.8

| ltem# | Package | | |
|--------|------------|--|--|
| CR12GL | 1-gl | | |
| | Case of 4 | | |
| CR12PL | 5-gal pail | | |

ENCAPSULATION TECHNOLOGY

Encapsulation cleaners are formulated to do several things:

- Emulsify and separate soil from carpet fibers.
- Surround soil separated from the carpet fibers allowing it to dry into easy-to-vacuum particles.
- Coat carpet fibers with polymers to retard soiling.
- Encapuclean with Maxim replenishes the stain resistant properties of nylon commercial carpet.

Encapsulation cleaning is growing significantly because:

- Carpet manufacturers are demanding cleaning solutions that leave no soil-attracting residue.
- Professional cleaners are looking for a more efficient and profitable commercial maintenance system.
- Janitors are looking for a maintenance cleaning system that makes regular vacuuming more effective.
- Commercial applications require a carpet cleaning system that dries very quickly and looks better longer.

ENCAPUCLEAN™

Bonnet/Brush Encapsulate Cleaner

You before for u specter easy low will Dilu

You haven't seen anything like this before! It's a complete soil encapsulator for use in brush or bonnet cleaning. A special polymer barrier entraps soil for easy removal and slows resoiling. It has low VOC and a nearly neutral pH but it will handle even the worst soil.

Dilution=8 oz./gal. RTU pH=7.5 Item# Package CC06GL 1-gl Case of 4 CC06PL 5 gal. PL

ENCAPUCLEAN W/ MAXIMTM Bonnet/Brush Encapsulate Cleaner



The same outstanding cleaning formula as regular Encapuclean but with Maxim's stain resistant properties. Its regular use will help keep up stain and soil resistance on commercial nylon carpet. The addition of Maxim to the formula also improves Encapuclean's great soil-retarding properties.

Dilution=8 oz./gal.

| RTU | рH | =7.5 |
|-----|----|------|
| | | |

| ltem# | Package | | |
|--------|-----------|--|--|
| CC08GL | 1-gl | | |
| | Case of 4 | | |
| CC08PL | 5 gal. PL | | |

STEPS FOR USING ENCAPUCLEAN™

You can use Encapuclean with a variety of procedures and equipment. It can be simple and fast or more meticulous and time consuming. The steps below can be performed independently or in combinations for more thorough or aggressive cleaning.



STEP 1

Prevacuuming removes excess soil and allows Encapuclean to coat more fibers.



STEP 3

Bonnets agitate and extract some soil from the carpet. This method leaves the carpet dryer. You can use it as a stand alone cleaning or as a follow-up extraction to brush agitation.



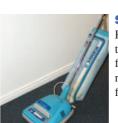
STEP 2

Agitation separates soil from carpet fiber and works Encapuclean into the carpet foundation. This part of the system may be used as stand alone cleaning with the soil vacuumed when

for removal with absorbent bonnets or hot water extraction.

dry, or to pre-condition





STEP 4

Regular vacuuming is vital to making the system work because it extracts hardened soil from the Encapsulation process in the short run and prevents soil build-up on the carpet fibers in the long run.

| | STEP 1 | STEP 2 | STEP 3 | STEP 4 | Carpet Cleaned per Hour* |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------|
| Basic Maintenance | X | Х | | Х | 1500 to 2500 sq. ft. |
| Moderate Maintenance | X | | Х | Х | 1000 to 1500 sq. ft. |
| Deluxe Maintenance | Х | Х | Х | Х | 750 to 1000 sq. ft. |

*Amount cleaned in an hour will vary depending on person, equipment used, and condition of carpet. Step 4 will usually be done by the normal janitorial crew and is not added to time estimates. An additional charge can be added when using Encapuclean with Maxim

Chemicals

SPECIALTY CARPET CHEMICALS

FAB SET



Used as a final rinse or misted on, Fab-Set restores carpet fibers to a proper pH level. It neutralizes and helps in the removal of excess cleaning chemicals, helps prevent and remove browning and prepares the carpet for protectors. Fab-Set dilutes for use in truckmounts or portables.

Liquid Acid Neutralizer. Rinse Agent

Dilution=4-6 oz./gal. RTU pH=2.8

| Package | | |
|------------|--|--|
| 1-gl | | |
| Case of 4 | | |
| 5-gal pail | | |
| | | |



Yellowing/Browning Corrector

Use this to correct even the toughest yellowing or browning on both synthetic and natural fibers. It can even help prevent future yellowing or browning. For extra difficult cases, mix Citric Acid with Fab Set and hot water and bonnet buff or dry extract.

Dilution=8-12 oz./gal. RTU pH=2.2

| ltem# | Package | | |
|-------|--------------|--|--|
| CR20A | 2-lb. bottle | | |
| | Case of 12 | | |

CITRUS SOLV

Degreaser Concentrate, Spotter DYE-LOC

This is the closest thing to a miracle chemical. Add it to either water or dry solvent solutions to cut grease, oil or heavy soil in carpet or upholstery. Add it to your presprays or emulsifiers (use only in solvent resistant equipment) to make them more effective. As a spotter, use it full strength.

Dilution=1-2 oz./gal. RTU pH=N/A

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|------------|
| CRO8QT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |
| CR08GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |



74

Anti-color-bleed Rinse

This unique, patented formula prevents color bleeding in multi-colored carpet or fabric. For fabrics that bleed instantly, prespray with Dye-Loc before beginning the cleaning procedure. To prevent delayed bleeding on carpets or fabrics, use it as a final rinse. Proper use of Dye-Loc is the mark of a true professional.

Dilution=3 oz./gal. RTU pH=5.5

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|------------|
| CR14QT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |
| CR14GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

BOOST ALL

Powdered Cleaning Additive

Boost All has alkaline builders and colorsafe oxygen bleach to add to your carpet and upholstery solutions to boost cleaning effectiveness and brighten the finished look. Helps brighten dingy traffic lanes, remove water marks, correct browning, and it's great on the fringes of oriental rugs.

Dilution=1/4-2 oz./gal. RTU pH=10

| | 9 P | | |
|-------|------------|--|--|
| ltem# | Package | | |
| CR16A | 2-lb. jar | | |
| | Case of 12 | | |
| CR16C | 8-lb. jar | | |
| | Case of 4 | | |

FOAM-LESS & POWDERED DEFOAMER

FOAM-LESS Foam from detergent build-up can ruin your equipment and cut cleaning effectiveness. Prevent foam problems by adding Foam-Less through your vac hose or directly into your waste tank.

Dilution=1:16

POWDERED DEFOAMER cuts foam left over from previous cleanings or where high foam cleaners are being used. It may be sprinkled lightly over carpet or hard surfaces just prior to extraction. It may also be added to vac hose or to the waste tank.

RTU pH=N/A

| ltem# | Package |
|-------------------|-------------|
| CC30A | 6.5-lb. jar |
| Powdered Defoamer | Case of 4 |
| CH47GL | 1-gl |
| Foam-Less | Case of 4 |



ASTERBLEN ANTI-ALLERGEN CHEMICAL LINE

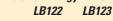
The Anti-Allergen line allows you to offer an alternative cleaning system to your customers who are sensitive to chemicals and allergens.

| ANT | I-ALLERGEN I | PRESPRAY | ANTI-ALLER | GEN ALL | . FIBER RINSE | ANTI-ALL | ERGEN RELIE | F TREATMENT |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Kend | may be ser perfumes o materials, Hypo-Alle | lergy sufferers nsitive to solvents, or other hazardous use Anti-Allergen rgenic PreSpray upholstery and | Responsible/Lar | soil and accompl Anti-All | l removal of allergens is ished with ergen Hypo- ic Rinse. | Provide Action | Anti-Allergen Relief Treatment deactivates t allergen in dust mite fe that triggers the body's allergic response. Dilution=RTU RTU pH | |
| Anti-All PreSt | ATCAT? | | Anti-Allergen All Fiher Rinse | Diluti | ion=2 oz./5gal. | Anti-Al Relief Tres Hypo Aller | ltem# | Package |
| Hype Alle | Ergenic Dilution=12 | oz./gal. RTU pH=10 | RTU pH=9.2 | | TU pH=9.2 | SEEN Relief Tree | CG58QT | 1-qt |
| | ltem# | Package | | ltem# | Package | | | Case of 12 |
| | CG52GL | 1-gl | C | G56GL | 1-gl | | CG58GL | 1-gl |
| | | Case of 4 | | | Case of 4 | | | Case of 4 |
| ANTI | -ALLERGEN DI | EODORIZER | ANTI-ALLER | GEN FILTI | ER ENHANCER | ANTI-A | LLERGEN B | ROCHURES |
| Responsib | Anti-Allergen Deodorizer does not contain per- fumes, solvents or pesti- cides. Uses an oxidizing agent to counteract pet urine and other malodors. | | Anti-Allergen Filter Enhancer is a consumer treatment for new filters that traps allergens but does not affect the air flow through the system. Dilution=RTU RTU pH=10 | | Responsible Care | LB122L | King Andre Ander Margensen Statute of Andread An Andread Andread A Andread Andread Andrea | |

Use these two informative brochures to educate your customers on the unseen dangers house dust mites and the use of hypo-allergenic cleaning products.

> After-Care Instruction Sheet LB121 Asthma and Allergy Relief Brochures

LB122





Chemicals

Dilution=12 oz./gal. RTU pH=9

| rienic | |
|--------|-----------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CG50GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

| 1973 Maard | Dilution=KIU | KTO PH=TO |
|---------------|--------------|------------|
| | ltem# | Package |
| | CG54QT | 1-qt |
| | | Case of 12 |

DRUM/PAIL PUMP

Tired of lifting and spilling contents of pails or using a siphon on a drum? Replace those old methods with these unique double action pumps. They deliver the chemical

at low pressure in high volume. The design of the pumps results in no friction and no parts to wear or jam. Both pumps are compatible with acid or alkaline cleaning chemicals with solvents. Do not use with strong solvents.



A. AX161 Pail Pump

B

B. AX162 Drum Pump

6

UPHOLSTERY CHEMICALS

AVENGE FABRIC PRESPRAY Liquid Preconditioner for Fine-Fabrics



Designed specifically for upholstery fabrics, Avenge Fabric Prespray can be used on fine natural fabrics or the filthy synthetics that plague professionals, and do it safely. (Always pretest fabric). Combining a lubricating, dual surfactant system, high solvency, and complete soil and grease suspension, Avenge FAcompetes with the strongest chemicals.

| Dilution | -1.1 . | RTII | RTII | pH=7-7.5 |
|----------|--------|------|------|--------------------------|
| DITUTION | _ | | | $U_{1} = 1^{-1} \cdot J$ |

| ltem# | Package | |
|--------|-----------|--|
| CU20GL | 1-gl | |
| | Case of 4 | |
| CU20PL | 5-gl pail | |
| | | |



Uses the grease-cutting ability of ammonia without the noxious fumes. You won't believe what this heavy-duty prespray does to built-up body oils, food and protein stains, newsprint, soot, cosmetics and even ink! Designed for hard-to-clean synthetic upholstery. We recommend rinsing with Avenge Clean Rinse or Fab Set.

| Dilution=1:1 - RTU | RTU pH=10 |
|--------------------|-----------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CU21GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CU21PL | 5-gl pail |

AVENGE CLEAN RINSE

NRINSE Neutral Extraction Emulsifier

Designed to work with the two Avenge Preconditioners, this rinse contains detergency of its own. It's formulated to rinse away soil and chemical residue thoroughly with minimal passes at 100 degrees, 220 degrees or anything in between. Helps prevent delayed bleeding and browning. Safe for your machine.

| Dilution=1-2 | oz /ual | RTI | pH=7-7.5 |
|---------------------|----------|-----|-----------|
| Dilution-1-2 | 02./yai. | | p11-7-7.J |

| /indion=1 2 02./90 | n. nropn=///.s | |
|--------------------|----------------|--|
| ltem# | Package | |
| CU24GL | 1-gl | |
| | Case of 4 | |
| CU24PL | 5-gl pail | |
| | Case of 4 | |

FABRIC PRESPRAY Liquid Preconditioner for Fine Fabrics

AVENGE HD FABRIC PRESPRAY



This prespray uses high-grade solvents, which eliminate the need for high alkalinity, reducing the danger of browning or bleeding. It's effective on a wide variety of soils and stains on any wetcleanable upholstery carpet or rug where a low pH is desirable.

Dilution=16-32 oz./gal. RTU pH=8

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CU65GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

FABRIC SHAMPOO Expert Upholstery Cleaning Formula



Fabric Shampoo revitalizes and brightens nylon, acrylic, cotton, wool and many other fiber types. It provides maximum safety from shrinking, color bleeding and browning and won't promote resoiling. You can boost it with other Bridgepoint chemicals and rinse with Fab Set or Avenge Clean Rinse.

Dilution=3-5 oz./gal. RTU pH=6.5

| | - |
|--------|-----------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CU61GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

FAB-CLEAN



Fine Fabric Extraction Liquid

Fab-Clean has a neutral pH so it won't promote bleeding or browning on most upholstery. Cleans heavily soiled upholstery and leaves it with a soft, smooth feel. Use it through your extraction equipment or apply it by hand.

Dilution=2 oz./gal.

RTU pH=7

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CU55GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

FAB SET

Liquid Acid Neutralizer, Rinse Agent

Used as a final rinse or misted on, Fab-Set restores carpet fibers to a proper pH level. It neutralizes and helps in the removal of excess cleaning chemicals, helps prevent and remove browning and prepares the carpet for protectors. Fab-Set dilutes for use in truckmounts or portables.

| Dilution=4-6 oz./ga | al. RTU pH=2.8 |
|---------------------|----------------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CR12GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

FURNITURE AND DRAPERY COMPOUND Blended Solvent for Water-Free Cleaning



This is for on-location cleaning of delicate drapery and upholstery with as little risk as possible. Use as an extraction liquid through solvent-safe equipment or spray on and hand-clean for effective, safe cleaning. Precondition with Dry Cleaning Prespray. Ready to use, no mixing necessary.

*Special shipping requirements apply.

| MA | Dilution=RTU | RTU pH=N/A |
|----|--------------|------------|
| | ltem# | Package |
| 8 | CU51PL | 5-gl pail |

DRY CLEANING PRESPRAY Solvent and Prespray DYE-LOC



This special formulation of solvents is designed to dissolve and emulsify oils and soils for easy removal by extraction or towel absorption. This is the best solution for situations where waterbased chemicals aren't an option. Extract with Furniture and Drapery Compound for excellent results.

Dilution=RTU RTU pH=N/A

 Item#
 Package

 CU57GL
 1-gl



Color-bleed Prevention

This unique, patented formula prevents color bleeding in multi-colored carpet or fabric. For fabrics that bleed instantly, prespray with Dye-Loc before beginning the cleaning procedure. To prevent delayed bleeding on carpets or fabrics, use it as a final rinse. Proper use of Dye-Loc is the mark of a true professional.

| Dilution=3 oz./gal. | RTU pH=5.5 |
|---------------------|------------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CR14QT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |
| CR14GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

BUFF ALL & BOOST ALL

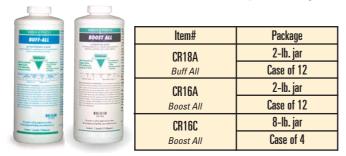
BUFF ALL If you need the bleaching and brightening action of Boost All but the high pH may be harmful, add Buff All to the solution. Use this solution to clean oriental fringes without worry of browning. Buff All is safe to add to most alkaline cleaners.

Dilution=2 oz./gal.

RTU pH=4

Case of 4

BOOST ALL has alkaline builders and color-safe oxygen bleach to add to your carpet and upholstery solutions to boost cleaning effectiveness and brighten the finished look. It's great on the fringes of oriental rugs. **Dilution=1/4-2 oz./gal. RTU pH=10**



HAITIAN POWDER & HAITIAN SHAMPOO



AITIAN SH

HAITIAN POWDER is designed to use with a portable extractor to clean Haitian and other raw cotton fabrics. With Haitian Powder, you can clean the toughest soils from upholstery types that others may pass up. Proper use will prevent browning and it can even be used to correct browning from previous cleanings.

Dilution= 3 oz./gal.

| ltem# | Package |
|-----------------|-----------|
| CU48B | 6-lb. jar |
| Haitian Powder | Case of 4 |
| CU63GL | 1-gl |
| Haitian Shampoo | Case of 4 |

RTU pH=5

HAITIAN SHAMPOO allows you to clean soiled Haitian cotton with virtually no risk of browning. Use it on other fabrics such as sailcloth or cotton canvas. Dilution= 1:4 RTU pH=5

8

Bridgepoint Professional Spotting Kit

The Professional Spotting Kit that Makes Sense!

- Amazing SoftSide[™] bag gives more room inside, and four large pockets on the outside, while still being compact and easy to carry. Comes with a shoulder strap which can be shortened for hand carrying. The SoftSide[™] comes with an unbreakable bottom tray and extra strong waterproof nylon fabric on the top. It also has a heavy-duty zipper for complete closure when required.
- Adjust chemical sizes to your needs. The kit features 32 oz. quarts of the spotting chemicals you use the most. If you want something else of a different size, just put it in. This kit will fit anything, even spray bottles.
- More product for your money. Up to 30% more chemical spotting products are offered in the Bridgepoint kit than the competition.
- Bridgepoint products outperform generic chemicals used in other kits. *Special shipping requirements apply.

THE KIT CONTAINS:

- Protein Spotter (qt.)
- Laminated Spotting Guide
- All Solv (aerosol)
- Avenge (qt.)
- P.I.G. (pt.)
- Solvent Clean (qt.)
- T-Rust (pt.)

- Coffee Stain Remover (2 lbs.)
- Gel Break (pt.)
- Trigger Sprayer
- Spotting Brush
- Spotting Towels (2) •
- Gum Getter
- TCU (qt.)

| Element presente AVERNOE Denit of register maa suice | BRIDGEPOINT AVENGE Contemport |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| | |
| | Here he 11 Mar 2019 |

RTU pH=See individual chemical info

Dilution=RTU

Item#

CS03A

A DECEMBER OF STREET

Package

1 kit

| ltem# | Package | |
|--------|------------|--|
| CS07A | 1-12 oz | |
| | Case of 12 | |
| CS07QT | 1-at | |

Avenge Neutral Spotter

Avenge lifts spots and stains from carpet and upholstery with little effort. With its unique synergistic action, Avenge removes many of those "impossible" stains. Use Avenge to remove blood, catsup, chocolate, pet stains, most shoe polish, coffee, cosmetics, crayon, grime, iodine, latex paint, liquor, food, tea, urine, washable ink, mildew, oil, and many more.

(Exceptions: dyes, indelible ink, bleach, or stains set by heat or other cleaning processes).

Avenge is also an unparalleled marketing tool. Leaving Avenge in your customer's home with your name on it will have them calling you back for more. Everybody loves Avenge!

Dilution=RTU RTU pH=7

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CS07GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CS07PL | 5-gl pail |

- Sell it to your customers in quarts or 12-oz. size.
- Give it away to your best customers. It is an inexpensive way to make friends.
- Many cleaners have refill policies designed to keep the customers using their cleaning services. For instance, free refills with every cleaning service.

TRUCKMOUNTS • PORTABLES • DRYING & RESTORATION EQUIPMENT • CHEMICALS & ACCESSORIES • EDUCATION • WORKSHOPS & MORE

Agett Road

QLD & NT Carpet Cleaners Warehouse Unit 1/3 Sutherland St. 17 Jarrah Street anville NSW 2142 Cooroy QLD 4563

Fax: 07 5442 5353

NSW & ACT

Carpet Cleaners

Phone: 02 8868 0000

Fax: 02 8868 0099

Warehouse

Razorback Cleaning Machinery Supplies 971 Mountain Highy ronia VIC 3155 Phone: 07 5442 5111

VIC & TAS

Phone: 03 9729 3777

Fax: 03 9729 3766

Case of 12

WA nart Group 118 Mooringie Avenu SA 5038

Phone: 08 8376 8800

Fax: 08 8376 8811

. aaa WA 6062 Phone: 08 9249 8744 Fax: 08 9249 8755

ercial Cleaning

leaners YOUR PARTNERS IN CLEANING SUCCESS!

EMAIL: ccwarehouse@ccwarehouse.com.au • WEB: www.ccwonline.com.au

SPOTTING CHEMICALS

COFFEE STAIN REMOVER Powdered Stain Remover



Formulated to remove coffee stains, no matter how old and set in. Simply dilute with hot water and spray directly on the stain. Most stains begin to disappear within seconds. For really tough stains, repeat the application. It also works wonders on water stains and urine stains.

Dilution=1 scoop/qt. RTU pH=4-4.5

| ltem# | Package |
|-------|------------|
| CS16B | 2-lb jar |
| | Case of 12 |

STAIN ABSORB

Absorbent Stain Lifter

Keep stains from wicking back after cleaning. After your normal wet-cleaning process, sprinkle some Stain Absorb powder on the spot. The powder will absorb any wicking that occurs during drying. Stain Absorb actually extracts residue from the carpet or fabric and comes out later with normal vacuuming.

RTU pH=N/A

| ltem# | Package |
|-------|-----------|
| CS25A | 2-lb jar |
| | Case of 4 |

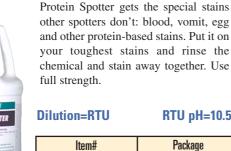
PROTEIN SPOTTER



(ADS)

CITRUS SOLV Liquid Alkaline Spotter

Degreaser/Spotter



RTU pH=10.5

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|------------|
| CS23QT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |
| CS23GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |



Okay, we listed this before as a cleaning additive but did you know that Citrus Solv is also and incredible spotter? It cuts gum, grease, tar, cosmetics and many other spots and removes them easily. It has a pleasant fragrance and is bio-degradable. Use full strength.

Dilution=RTU-1:128 RTU pH=N/A

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|------------|
| CRO8QT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |
| CRO8GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

T.C.U.



Tannin/Coffee/Urine Spotter

If you're facing spots that are tannin, salt, or alkaline based, this is the spotter to use. T.C.U. neutralizes alkaline salts from urine. It also neutralizes residue from previous cleaning agents that are causing resoiling. For severe urine problems, use with a deodorizer.

Dilution=1:4 RTU pH=3

| Package |
|------------|
| 1-qt |
| Case of 12 |
| 1-gl |
| Case of 4 |
| |

ALL SOLV



(VDS)

Multi-Use Volatile Dry Solvent

All Solv is our toughest solvent and is designed for use only by professionals. It works on a wide range of stains: graffiti, spray paint, lipstick, fingernail polish, ink, oil, grease, rubber cement, the list goes on. All Solv evaporates completely, leaving no resoiling residue.

*Special shipping requirements apply.

RTU pH=N/A

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------------|
| CS06AE | 18-oz spray can |
| | Case of 12 |

Rust Remover

RTU pH=4.5

P.I.G.

Paint, Ink and Grease Remover

P.I.G. works like other non-volatile solvents except for one important difference: You can rinse it off with water! Best of all, it out-performs most other paint, oil, and grease removers. It also takes care of ink, tar, gum, and cosmetics easily. Use full strength.

*Special shipping requirements apply.

RTU nH=N/A **Dilution=RTU**

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|------------|
| CS09PT | 1-pt |
| | Case of 12 |
| CS09GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

(NVDS)



T-RUST

Don't use harsh acids to remove stubborn rust stains. T-Rust is much safer. It requires no neutralizing and you can rinse it with clear water. Simply apply it directly to the rust and in a few seconds you'll see it start to disappear. Non-polluting, non-corrosive.

Dilution=RTU

| - |
|------------|
| Package |
| 1-pt |
| Case of 12 |
| 1-gl |
| Case of 4 |
| |

RED STAIN REMOVER Heat-Release Dye Remover



Draw red stains out of carpet and into a towel using Red Stain Remover and a steam iron. This is an aggressive technique but very controllable and very effective if done properly. You'll amaze your customers! Label contains complete instructions.

Dilution=RTU

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|------------|
| CS31QT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |
| CS31GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

RTU pH=7.5



SOLVENT CLEAN

(VDS)

Multi-Purpose Volatile Dry Solvent

Since Solvent Clean contains no water, you can try it first on unknown stains without worry of color bleeding, distortion or browning. Use it on oil, tar, gum, and greasy soils. This will become one of the most-used products in your spotting kit.

*Special shipping requirements apply.

Dilution=RTU

| Dilution=RTU | RTU pH=N/A |
|--------------|------------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CS11QT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |
| CS11GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

GEL BREAK



Because Gel Break is a gel, not a liquid, it stays on the spot instead of running down into the carpet backing. This natural citrus solvent is effective on a wide range of spots and soils. Nothing is better at getting out chewing gum. It's the ideal solvent spotter: very effective, but safe for technicians.

Dilution=RTU

| ltem# | Package | |
|--------|------------|--|
| CS05PT | 1-pt | |
| | Case of 12 | |

RTU pH=N/A

FILTER FREE



Filtration Soil Remover

A water-based emulsion designed to remove filtration soil along walls and doorways. Apply full strength, agitate, and rinse. It also does incredibly well at removing oil and grease spots. On top of it all, Filter Free smells good and is in compliance with California VOC limits.

Dilution=RTU

RTU pH=9.9

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|------------|
| CS27QT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |

RED RELIEF



Chemicals

USAGE: Two-part chemical system that, when mixed together, creates a stable formula for direct application to red stains and others that were once thought impossible to remove. Read instructions thoroughly before use.

Revolutionary Red Dye Remover

Revolutionary results - Gets all the red out every time. Compare Red Relief to all the other heat-release products. You will be amazed.

Unparalleled safety - This product is safe on carpets and fabrics where other products would discolor or bleach the item. Use lower temperature and still have a much better result.

Economical - Red Relief is a two-part product that activates on mixing. You will find yourself using less product than with the competitors' brands.

Dilution=RTU RTU pH=6-7

| ltem# | Package |
|-------|-----------|
| CS14A | 1-qt |
| | Case of 6 |
| CS14B | 1/2-gl |
| | Case of 6 |

*Special shipping requirements apply.



STAIN MAGIC

USAGE: Stain Magic is a two-part system that, when mixed together, creates a stable formula that should be used within 15 minutes for best results. Suitability of Stain magic on any particular stain or fiber is to be determined by the professional before spotting.

Furniture Stain Remover and More

Removes - Stains that were thought to be impossible to remove are now simply vanishing. Effective on furniture stains from wood, wine, mustard, coffee, tea, urine, vomit, feces, potted plant, etc.

Works alone - For most stains, heat is not necessary to accelerate action. Mustard may be the exception here.

Economical - Stain Magic is a twopart product that activates on mixing. A small amount of product will remove stains that would never come out with typical spotting techniques.

RTU pH=8 **Dilution=RTU**

| ltem# | Package |
|-------|-----------|
| CS15A | 1-qt |
| | Case of 6 |

*Special shipping requirements apply.



NEW NEW **No More Mixing! Red Relief and Stain Magic • Dual Chamber Sprayers**

This sprayer is metered to automatically mix equal parts solution A with solution B. The sprayer is packaged with Red Relief and Stain Magic as new product line items. Sprayers are not sold separately. They must be purchased with Red Relief or Stain Magic as a set.

| ltem# | Package | | ltem# |
|--------|------------------|---|--------|
| CS14AS | Sprayer w/ 2 pts | | CS15AS |
| | | - | |

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|------------------|
| CS15AS | Sprayer w/ 2 pts |

STAIN MAGIC FOR WOOL



RED RELIEF FOR WOOL



Red Relief for Wool constitutes a safer approach to attempt dye stain removal from wool at the customer's risk and consent. (One set: Three 1-pint bottles)

RTU pH=6.5

| *Special si | hipping requirements apply. |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| ltem# | Package |

| item# | Раскаде |
|-------|-----------|
| CS14W | 1 set |
| | Case of 8 |

URINE STAIN REMOVER

This amazing product works while you rest. If normal cleaning and neutralization fail to remove the urine stain, spray it with full strength Bridgepoint Urine Stain Remover. Allow it to work for 3-8 hours while you're gone and the stain will disappear.

For Difficult Urine Spots

Dilution=RTU

RTU pH=8

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CS18GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

Constitutes a safer approach to attempt

organic stain removal from wool at the

*Special shipping requirements apply.

Package

1 set Case of 8

customer's risk and consent.

(One set: Three 1-pint bottles)

Item#

CS15W

*Special shipping requirements apply.

12

DEODORIZERS



BIO-MODIFIER

Bio-Modifier is a ready-to-use, highly active solution with strong odor counteractants to knock out odor. Bio-Modifier also contains the highest level of bacteria possible, producing multiple enzymes to digest odors at the source quickly and effectively. It will eliminate odors caused by urine, mold, mildew, organic rot, vomit, smoke, skunk, protein fire

residue and more. Bio-Modifier changes the odor at the molecular level and works in a much shorter time than typical bacteria/enzyme products. Bio-Modifier is the ideal product to use in apartments, commercial jobs, or any situation where time may be a factor. Used with the Water Claw[®], Bio-Modifier neutralizes odors deep in the carpet and pad.



| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD01GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

RTU pH=8



SPICE AIR



Premier Odor Counteractant **APPLE AIR**

An all-natural, non-toxic fragrance that is organic and biodegradable. The exotic spice fragrance will please your customers and you will never tire of it.

Dilution=1/2-8 oz./gal. RTU pH=7

| ltem # | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD15GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| | |



MEADOW FRESH

Premier Odor Counteractant

Fresh, premium, natural apple fragrance. Rich, concentrated formula goes a long way. Stops odor at the source while improving environmental air quality.

Dilution=1/2-8 oz./gal. RTU pH=7

Using Meadow Fresh is like taking a

breath in the mountains on a beautiful

Dilution=1/2-8 oz./gal.

Item #

CD07GL

spring day. Uses natural vegetable protein

enzymes to neutralize the toughest odors.

| М ана <i>Ш</i> | Dealara |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| ltem # | Package |
| CD16GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

Premier Odor Counteractant

RTU pH=7

Package

1-gl Case of 4

Liquid Odor Destroyer

SPRING MORNING



Spring Morning takes the best nature has to offer for a truly exhilarating fragrance. Uses natural vegetable protein enzymes to

Dilution=1/2-8 oz./gal. RTU pH=7

neutralize the toughest odors.

| 1141011=1/2 0 02./8 | |
|---------------------|-----------|
| ltem # | Package |
| CD06GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

NEUTRAL AIR



Premier Odor Counteractant

Premier Odor Counteractant

Neutral Air uses technology and science to truly neutralize and eliminate some of nature's toughest odors. Uses natural vegetable protein enzymes to neutralize the toughest odors.

Dilution=1/2-8 oz./gal. RTU pH=7

| ltem # | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD08GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

DELIMINATE



Solvent-based odor neutralizer. This is made from the same chemicals they use in sewage treatment plants. Solvents and emulsifiers give De-Liminate exceptional penetrating ability. It gets into places other compounds can't touch. Use it to eliminate odors from urine, smoke, sewage, flood damage and many other malodors.

Dilution=2-8 oz./gal. RTU pH=N/A

| | • |
|--------|-----------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CD14GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

HYDROCIDE

Hydrocide is an amazing new odor counteractant. It contains an odor neutralizer that binds to and absorbs odors no matter what the source. It can handle odors from humans, animals, food, chemical processes and smoke. Use Hydrocide with Water Claw (see page 51) to treat severe urine contamination or just add it to your pre-spray to NEW

treat areas of concern prior to cleaning. Hydrocide works immediately, making your cleaning job more pleasant. As a bonus, Hydrocide contains a polymer in the formula that helps to slow re-soiling of the treated area. It will make your reputation as a professional cleaner even stronger!



KLEEN-N-TREAT

Chemicals

BIO-CHARGE

Contains biodegradable surfactants and chemical odor neutralizers to clean and deodorize surfaces with odor-producing residue. It also contains micro-organisms that digest organic soils such as urine, feces, spoiled food, vomit, skunk odor, mildew and perspiration. Use Kleen-n-Treat as a pre-cleaner for Rinse-n-Treat.

Enzyme Odor Cleaner

Premium Deodorizing Bio-Enzyme Additive

Dilution=1:8 RTU pH=7 Item# Package

| ItoIIII | i uokuyo |
|---------|-----------|
| CD18GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |



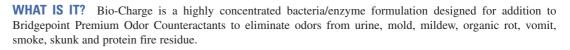
RINSE-N-TREAT

Enzyme Odor Destroyer

The enzyme and bacterial action created by Rinse-n-Treat actually consumes and digests organic soils. It's our #1 product for urine contamination treatment. Use it in conjunction with Kleen-n-Treat for an unbeatable combination when treating urine, feces, spoiled food, vomit, skunk, perspiration and other organic odors.

| Dilution=1:8 RTU pH=7 | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CD20GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

BIO-CHARGE Premium Deodorizing Bio-Enzyme Additive



HOW DOES IT WORK? Selected strains of bacteria produce broad-range enzyme activity that breaks down the substances which cause odor. The good bacteria "out race" the bad, and consume food sources for molds and mildew as well. Once all the organic material has been consumed, the bacteria spores become dormant and those on the surface will be vacuumed or removed during normal maintenance. The major success of Bio-Charge is achieved when it is combined with the chemical odor neutralizing effect of our Premium Odor Counteractants. These products address the issues of non-organic odors, which can be part of many difficult odor problems.

WHY THE BIO-CHARGE SYSTEM WORKS BETTER THAN OTHER DEODORIZERS

- · Premium Odor Counteractants designed for specific odors combined with a high level of safe bio-
- enzyme product will simply work better than any single bacteria or enzyme treatment.

Dil

• Using the simple chart below takes any guess work out of it.

ODORS AND BEST RESULTS FOR NEUTRALIZATION

| | 1=Primary Treatment 2=Secondary Treatment | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|-------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------|----------|
| BIO CHARGE + | Urine | Skunk | Mold Mildew | Organic Rot | Cigarette Smoke | Protein Fire | Vomit | Fuel Oil |
| Apple Air | | | 1 | 2 | | | 2 | |
| Spice Air | 1 | | 2 | | | 2 | 1 | |
| Spring Morning | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 2 |
| Meadow Fresh | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Neutral Air | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 |

ADDED BENEFITS When you use Bio-Charge, you'll notice an immediate effect. It immediately starts to neutralize odors. Then it goes work with its bio-enzymes to control and remove all odors during the entire drying process. It even digests any residual stains, sugars and oils left after regular cleaning. This makes it a highly effective formula for flood work.

| | ltem# | Package |
|-------------------|--------|-----------|
| | CD03GL | 1-gl |
| lution=8 oz./gal. | | Case of 4 |

- Eliminates odor on contact
- Eliminates odor permanently
- Destroys odors in carpet, upholstery, mattresses, and grout
- Works on urine, vomit, decay, skunk, and much more
- NO addictives needed
- NO bleach
- NO oxidizes
- NO enzymes

- NO bacteria
- NO chemical desensitivzers
- Non-toxic

Dilution=2-4 oz./gal. RTU pH=6.5

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|------------|
| CD13QT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |
| CD13GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |



CARPET & FABRIC DEODORIZER

Designed for use on carpet, upholstery, laundry and general space deodorizing, these formulas attack odors caused by decomposition. The pleasant fragrance (cherry or lemon) covers the offending odor while the deodorizing agents go to work on the source. These are safe deodorizers with no oxidizing or bleaching agents. That means you can add them to virtually any cleaning compound you want to have a pleasant fragrance.

Cherry or Lemon Scent

Dilution=2-4 oz./gal. RTU pH=6.5

| Package |
|-----------|
| 1-gl |
| Case of 4 |
| 1-gl |
| Case of 4 |
| |

*Special shipping requirements apply.

URINE NEUTRALIZING TREATMENT Urine Residue Removal

Bridgepoint Urine Neutralizing Treatment is formulated for pre-treatment and decontamination of urine on carpet and fabrics of all types. It suppresses urine odors and dislodges and liquifies urine deposits for removal. It's an excellent pre-treatment for Bio-Enzyme Decontaminant or Solvent Deodorizer.

Dilution=1-3 cups/gal. RTU pH=2.2

| Diadon=1-5 cups/gai. 1110 pi1=2.2 | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CD22QT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |
| CD22GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

MICROBAN DISINFECTANT Anti-Microbial, Disinfectant, Bactericide



Protects against germs and odors on almost any surface. Kills germs, bacteria, fungi, mold and mildew that cause allergies and disease. EPA approved for decontamination applications such as sewage back-ups, carcass removal, and many others. Use it on textiles, bedding, mattresses, in air ducts, etc.

Dilution=RTU RTU pH=7

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD62GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

BIO-ENZYME DECONTAMINANT Bio-Enzyme Pet Odor and Stain Removal



Use on any water-safe surface with new or old odor sources. Completely digests organic wastes using free enzymes and live bacteria. It's completely safe for humans, pets and the environment. Excellent for urine treatment. Use on carpets and rugs, drapes, tile, trash containers, plastic, just about anything.

Dilution=1:1-1:2 RTU pH=7

| - |
|------------|
| Package |
| 1-qt |
| Case of 12 |
| 1-g |
| Case of 4 |
| |

MICROBAN X-580



One application kills insects, mold, mildew, bacteria and their odors. It also provides long-lasting residual protection. Apply via spray or fog. Kills roaches, fleas, ants, beetles, bedbugs and their larvae and protects stored fabrics against textile-destroying insects for six months! Recognized by major insurance companies. *Special shipping requirements apply.

Insecticide, Bactericide, Fungicide

Dilution=RTU RTU pH=7

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD61GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

15

MICROBAN QGC



Microban QGC is an E.P.A. approved disinfectant, fungicide, virucide, sanitizer, mildewstat, deodorizer and heavy duty cleaner.

Legal in California

Application: Microban QGC is a one-step disinfectant cleaner effective against a broad spectrum of bacteria, is virucidal (including HIV-1, the AIDS virus) fugicidal, and inhibits the growth of mold and mildew. Use two ounces per gallon for general cleaning.

| Dilution=2 oz./gal. | RTU pH=7.7 |
|---------------------|------------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CD65GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

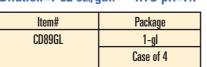
MILGO SR



Chemicals

Carpet Deodorizer Milgo SR eliminates tough odors like sewage, urine, feces, perspiration, decay–and it's safe for stain-resistant carpets. It's your best choice

for deodorizing stain-resistant carpets. Dilution=1-32 oz./gal. RTU pH=7.7





MILGO QGC

Anti-Microbial Sanitizer

Smoke Counteractant

Carpet Deodorizer

Safe and effective! Professional strength to handle tough odors like urine, sewage, and perspiration. **Legal in California**

Dilution=2-8 oz./gap. RTU pH=7.7

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD86GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

QUAT AMO

Liquid Quaternary Disinfectant

An EPA registered disinfectant so highly concentrated that one gallon of concentrate produces over 60 gallons of ready-to-use disinfectant. Quat Amo kills a wide range of microorganisms thereby removing odor sources in many cases. Simply dilute and spray onto any surfaces as directed.

Dilution=1/4-2 oz./gal. RTU pH=6.5

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD26GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

THERMAL FOG

Fogged-On Odor Counteractant

Use Thermal Fog through a hot fogger to follow and neutralize odor vapors wherever they've spread. Four scents to choose from.

Dilution=RTU RTU pH=N/A

| D | |
|---------------|-----------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CD27GLA | 1-gl |
| Cherry | Case of 4 |
| CD27GLB | 1-gl |
| Citrus | Case of 4 |
| CD27GLC | 1-gl |
| Neutral | Case of 4 |
| CD27GLD | 1-gl |
| KY Blue Grass | Case of 4 |
| | |

ODOR CRYSTALS

R CRYSTAL

Crystal Odor Counteractant

Odor Crystals work on a wide range of odors, from smoke to pets. Sprinkle them on carpet, under pad, in shallow containers placed in air ducts, anywhere there are odors you need to absorb. They also release a pleasant, odor-neutralizing vapor into the air.

RTU pH=NA

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD29GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

| X | |
|--|---|
| | |
| THERMAL FOG | |
| HEATER STORY | |
| ***** | |
| The second secon | |
| and the state | L |

This Deto: Smok dama to net waste walls odors Dilut

SMOKE ODOR COUNTERACTANT

This is a must for fire restoration. Detoxify the work area by spraying Smoke Odor Counteractant on smokedamaged surfaces and charred material to neutralize the odor of fire related waste. Add to cleaning solutions for walls, carpet and upholstery to eliminate odors during cleaning.

*Special shipping requirements apply.

Dilution=1-8 oz./gal. RTU pH=7.7 Item# Package CD24GL 1-gl Case of 4

SOLVENT DEODORIZER Surface & Injection Odor Counteractant



A long-lasting, industrial strength odor neutralizer. Apply with a sprayer or by needle injection. Do not fog. Use Cherry scent for pet odors and general fire odors. Use Citrus Scent for protein fires, cigarette smoke and some pet odors.

Dilution=RTU RTU pH=N/A

| | • • • |
|---------|-----------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CD23GLA | 1-gl |
| Cherry | Case of 4 |
| CD23GLB | 1-gl |
| Citrus | Case of 4 |

HEAVY DUTY DEODORIZING ADDITIVE Your Last Resort Deodorizer



This exceptionally strong odor counteractant destroys the toughest odors, even when everything else you've tried has failed. It works on dead body odors, skunk, charred wood, rotten food and anything else you might run into. Use it in combination with Smoke Odor Counteractant.

*Special shipping requirements apply.

Water-Based Spray-On

Dilution=See Label RTU pH=N/A

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|------------|
| CD28QT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |

SOOT SEALER

Sealer for Fire Contamination FLAME RETARDANT

Soot Sealer seals and immobilizes contaminants from fires to prevent them from re-contaminating the area. Wet-fog or spray it on fire-contaminated surfaces. Combine it with Heavy Duty Deodorizing Additive and Smoke Odor Counteractant to create a deodorizing sealer. See label for directions.

Dilution=1:2

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD25GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |



This clear, water-based liquid renders suitable materials flame proof. Sprayed on, it creates a thin layer of char that stops flames from spreading. Once applied, it even withstands dry-cleaning. Bridgepoint Flame Retardant meets NFPA-701, Steiner ASTM-E84-80 Tunnel Test and FAA Horizontal and Vertical Test.

Dilution= RTU RTU pH=6.4

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CP09GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

RESTORATION CLEANING

HARD POWER



Hard Hitting Cleaner

RTU pH=4.6

Hard Power penetrates the worst soil and grease on almost any surface. It's ideal for general hard-surface cleaning (walls, countertops, floors) and fire restoration. One of our most versatile chemicals, you can even use it as a traffic lane prespray on commercial carpets in restoration situations.

Dilution=1:1 - 1:8 RTU pH=12

| Package |
|------------|
| 1-gl |
| Case of 4 |
| 5-gl pail |
| 55-gl drum |
| |

ULTRASONIC POWDER & RINSE



Ultrasonic Powdered Detergent

Highly concentrated for all types of ultrasonic machines. Perfect for blind cleaning and fire restoration.

Ultrasonic Rinse and Dry Agent A spotfree rinse agent for ultrasonic cleaning. Surfaces dry virtually free of water spots.

Dilution=4-8 oz./25 gal. RTU pH=7.5-9.5

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CR09A | 10-lb jar |
| Powder | Case of 4 |
| CR11GL | 1-gl |
| Rinse | Case of 4 |

PROTECTORS

MAXIM



Combines the best soil and stain-resist technology with Bridgepoint's fiber protection expertise resulting in the best protection product on the market. Maxim dries very quickly because it uses very little water. Excellent wicking action takes it to the base of each fiber. Covers up to 2,400 sq. ft. per concentrated gallon. Freeze/thaw stable.

Water-Based Fluorochemical Protector

| Dilution=1:2 | RTU pH=5 |
|--------------|-----------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CP07GL | 1 gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CP07PL | 5-gl pail |
| | |



MAXIM HF

| ltem# | Package |
|----------------------|--|
| | |
| Dilution=1:4 | RTU pH=5 |
| as Maxim and the sar | wicking characteristic ne fast drying. Covers r concentrated gallon. |

for Hydro-Force and Revolution Sprayers

This is the same great protector as Maxim

but formulated for application from a

Hydro-Force or Revolution sprayer. One

dilution works for both wet and dry carpet.

Item# Package CP05GL 1-gl Case of 4 CP05Q5 S-qt jug Case of 4

Water-Based Protector for Carpet and Upholstery

MAXIM FINE FABRIC Solvent-Based Fluorochemical Protector

The protector for fine upholstery fabrics. Keeps spills and stains from damaging fine upholstery. Works safely on the finest fabrics. Spills bead up so they can be easily and safely wiped away. This is a valuable add-on service for you to sell because it takes so little time and effort and works so well.

*Special shipping requirements apply.

Case of 4

5-gl Pail

| Dilution=RTU | RTU pH=NA |
|--------------|-----------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CP03GL | 1-a |

CP03PL

| | 0 | |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| | \bigcup | |
| | | |
| | CEDENT | THE PART |
| Harden and | | on anone hi |
| Research Const | and the state | |
| | Date of the | |

PRECEDENT

Precedent offers the highest level of protection available for both carpet and upholstery that are water-safe. Effective and versatile, it leaves the feel of the carpet or fabric completely intact. Repels waterbased, oil-based and dry soils. An easy add-on sale to your customers. Covers up to 2,000 sq. ft. per concentrated gallon.

| Dilution= 1:3 - 1:4 | RTU pH=7-7.5 |
|---------------------|--------------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CP08GL | 1 gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CP08PL | 5-gl pail |

HYDRAMASTER MASTER SPOTTING KIT

MasterSpotting Kit TM 10 Spotting Agents and Tools

The Master Spotting Kit from HydraMaster/CleanMaster is all you will ever need to work on spots, spills and stains. Just follow the handy reference spotting guide included in every kit.

- A locking chemical resistant tool box
- 10 spotting solutions packed in flip top bottles
- Includes spotting brush, pH paper, measuring cup and towel
- · Laminated spotting guide included in every kit
- Custom die cut high intensity foam holds bottles in place, even during transport
- 16 oz bottles gives you twice as much product as other spotting kits

Static Electricity Inhibitor Liquid

ZONYL

<image>

Our most concentrated protector. Since it's so concentrated, there's less to ship, which may be important depending on where you operate. Zonyl keeps spots, spills and soil from sticking to carpet so they're easier to

Carpet Protector Concentrate

Dilution=1:15-1:30 RTU pH=5.5

clean. Dilute more for dry carpet, less for

wet carpet. From DuPont®.

| Bildtion=1.15-1.50 | 1110 pii=3.5 |
|--------------------|--------------|
| ltem# | Package |
| CP20GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CP20PL | 5-gl Pail |



ANTI-STATIC

Anti-Static will last up to one year when properly applied. Each gallon covers about 1,000 square feet. It is odorless, non-staining and non-flammable. Use it as an add-on sale to your customers who have problems with lots of static in their home or office.

Dilution=1:3

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CP14GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| | |

RTU pH=6

TILE & GROUT CHEMICALS

VIPER RENEW



Use Viper Renew when all other cleaners have failed. It works on the acid side of the pH scale removing soils and stains on grout, tile, and stone that have been neglected for years. Viper Renew actually removes a very thin layer of grout, taking with it all hard water deposits, soap scum and efflorescence. The proprietary organic salt in Viper Renew is twice as effective as phosphoric acid at dissolving calcium carbonate, and without the unpleasant fumes. Keep a gallon of Viper Renew on your truck so you'll be prepared for even the most extreme tile and grout cleaning situation.

Dilution=1:1 RTU pH=1 Item# Package CH49GL 1 gl Case of 4 Case of 4



VIPER VENOM

Del

High Alkaline Cleaner with Solvent

If you prefer a high alkaline, solvent fortified chemical to deal with heavy soil on hard surfaces, you want Viper Venom. The original tile and grout cleaner, it removes years of built up grease, dirt and stains. Dilute it 1:1 for tough jobs, more for lighter jobs.

Dilution=1:1-1:32 RTU pH=12

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CR22GL | 1 gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CR22PL | 5-gl pail |

FOAM-LESS



Foam from detergent build-up makes your machine work harder. It can ruin your equipment and cut its cleaning effectiveness. Prevent foam problems by adding Foam-Less through your vac hose or directly into your waste tank. Highly concentrated. Don't let a little foam slow you down!

Liquid Defoamer

Dilution=1-2 oz./waste tank

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CH47GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

Acid Cleaner for Tile and Grout

PREMIUM STONE & GROUT SEALER

This penetrating sealer protects against water and oil based stains and soil. It's effective on all grout and on absorbent and semi-absorbent stone and tile. Spray it on or apply it with the Injectimate Grout Sealing Kit. Grout is stronger when protected with this durable sealer.

Dilution=RTU

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|------------|
| CHOGQT | 1-qt |
| | Case of 12 |
| CH06GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |



SPINERGY 2

Use Spinergy 2 for man-made ceramic, porcelain and quarry tile. It takes care of the mineral scale, soap scum and imbedded stains often found on restroom and shower tile. This special formula also cuts grease incredibly well and does it without any added solvents.

Acid Cleaner

Dilution=1:4 RTU pH=2

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CH42GL | 1 gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CH42PL | 5-gl pail |

SOLVENT-BASED GROUT SEALER for Grout or any Cementitious Surface

This low-odor, solvent-based sealer uses fluorochemical technology for oil, water and soil resistance. It dries in six hours, cures in 48 and won't change the texture or color of the grout. Apply it quickly and easily using the Injectimate Grout Sealing Kit.

Special shipping requirements apply.

Dilution=RTU

| ltem# | Package | |
|--------|------------|--|
| CH04QT | 1-qt | |
| | Case of 12 | |





Spinergy 11 melts away years of built-up grease, stains and soil, and does it without the use of solvents or caustic builders. Spray it on ceramic porcelain and quarry tile at a 1:4 ratio for heavyduty cleaning. Dilute it further for routine maintenance cleaning.

RTU pH=11

Neutral Cleaner & Rinse

Alkaline Cleaner

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CH43GL | 1 gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CH43PL | 5-gl pail |

Dilution=1:4

CLEAR GROUT SEALER, DYES & SAMPLE STICKS SPINERGY 7



Add a 2-oz. bottle of dye to a 14-oz. bottle of Clear Grout Sealer to color seal your customer's grout to make it look new again. This process will strengthen the grout and repel dirt and grease. Apply with TurboStick or Grout Stick. The Clear Grout Sealer can be used without the dyes, but the dyes can only be used with the Clear Grout Sealer

| ltem# | Package |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Dyes (See right for colors) | 2-oz jar |
| CHO8A (Sealer) | 14-oz jar |
| AX160 (Sample Sticks) | 1 set |

| DYE COLOR | ITEM# |
|----------------|-------|
| White | CH26S |
| Cream | CH28S |
| Camel | CH30S |
| Buckskin Beige | CH32S |
| Mauve | CH34S |
| Medium Gray | CH36S |
| Dark Gray | CH38S |
| Black | CH40S |
| | |



Use Spinergy 7 to rinse with after cleaning with Spinergy 2 or Spinergy 11. It's also excellent as a stand-alone cleaner when used in regular maintenance through scrubbing equipment, extractors or mop and bucket. It cuts and suspends

Dilution= 1-20 oz./gal. RTU pH=7

sparkling clean.

dirt and grease and leaves floors

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CH45GL | 1 gl |
| | Case of 4 |
| CH45PL | 5-gl pail |

See pages 61-63 for Grout Cleaning and Sealing Tools • See page 27 for Tile and Grout Instructions

20

SER

Bridgepoint Wood Products are formulated to repair, clean and refinish any hardwood surface. By far the main use for the system will be hardwood floors but the system works

ors to simulate grain lines in background color.

CherryCW001

Red OakCW002

WhiteCW003

MapleCW004

WalnutCW005

on any hardwood surface. In homes and businesses look for cabinets, desks, tables and other hardwood surfaces. Each provides an income opportunity.

Easy as

Bridgepoint[™] Wood Patch (if necessary)

This easy-to-use product comes in eight colors. Choose a color to match the background wood (not the darker grain). If a single color does not match, then mix two or three colors to create the perfect match for the wood. You can even use the darker col-





Bridgepoint[™] Wood Cleaner

This one-step cleaner is used in our system with the rotary floor machine and maroon pad to remove the surface soil and the embedded dirt. It will also remove scuff marks and other imperfections. Mix one part Wood Cleaner with 8 parts water in a spray bottle and apply to the floor before scrubbing. It also removes residue during the rinsing phases. It is the ideal cleaner to prepare the floor for the application of Bridgepoint Wood Finish. Bridgepoint[™] Wood Cleaner is also the ideal cleaner for daily maintenance of the floor. It can be used by the homeowner to clean wood floors as often as needed.

Golden/BrownCW006

EbonyCW007

Light OakCW008

Set of all 8CW013

| | | | - | |
|----|-----|-----|----|--|
| rı | Λ/ſ | 125 | CI | |





Bridgepoint[™] Wood Finish

This quality finish is non-toxic, water-based and self-leveling. In most cases, two coats will be ample coverage on floors and furnishings. Bridgepoint[™] Wood Finish is used fullstrength. It comes in two versions, Semi-gloss and Matte (satin).

> Semi-glossCW032GL MatteCW033GL



AX145

Other Items You Will Need for Hardwood Care

16" Maroon Scrubbing Pad

Cleans the floor and creates more surface area in the existing finish to promote bonding of the Bridgepoint Wood Finish.

AX143

Wood Finish Applicator

Rotary Machine

LA18

Used with AX146 (Terry Cloth Cover) to clean wood floors and to apply finish. With this tool, applying Bridgepoint Wood Finish is almost fool proof.

Wood Finish Applicator

16" White Buffing Pad

Cushions the maroon pad to limit abrasion in the cleaning process. Also increases the shine of a floor after the floor has cured or been cleaned without the maroon pad.

17.5" Microfiber Bonnet

AC88 See Page 71

AX142



Terry Cloth Cover for Applicator AX146

MH44 See Page 46



AX145



Leather Cleaning **Products**





Leather Specialist Kit

All your most-used Leather Master® products are in one heavy-duty toolbox. Includes a quart each of Strong Cleaner and Protection Cream. Also contains smaller bottles of the other leather products you'll need but don't use quite as much of. This kit marks you as a leather professional.

CLO3B Kit

Super Remover 🕑

Remove Blue Jean transfer, newspaper print and deep stains like mustard from protected leathers. If used carefully, you can even use it to remove ink. It works when nothing else will. Often customers think the color is coming off their leather when they're really seeing color that's been transferred onto it. That's where Super Remover really shines. May be diluted 1:4 with water.

> CLM1006 250ml **CLM1006QT QT**

Special shipping requirements apply.



(P) (A) (N) Leather Degreaser

Hair and skin leave oil on leather. Leather Degreaser dissolves these and other oils and transfers them to powder more absorbent than the leather. Areas with heavy buildup may require a second and third application. Use in a properly ventilated area and observe all safety precautions carefully. Special shipping requirements apply.

CLM1014 300ml (aerosol)

Ink Lifter **D**

NK LIFTER An easy-to-use product for the removal of ink and lipstick from protected leathers. It works best when used with our system of Protection Cream on the leather first. It is designed for removal of recent (3-5 days) ink on leather. It will not remove permanent marker from

leather. This is a non-toxic biodegradable product.

CLM1008 8qm



Soft Cloth (2) (4)

This lint-free cloth is used for applying all creams, finishes, colors and some spotters.

ALM02

Soft Remover (2) (2) (1)

This solvent-based cleaner works great for deep soiling and for removing residual oil to assist bonding of dye and pigment. Use carefully as the product can remove finish or color. Use only in well-ventilated areas.

CLM1030 QT

CLM1030 250ml

Consumer Kits (2) (4) (4)

These kits are used to perform regular routine maintenance.

CLM1012 Leather Protector & Cleaner Kit CLM1013 Nubuck Cleaning Kit



STRONG

TIT

Strong Cleaner 🕑 🖉 🕖

A unique water-based cleaner for all protected, most aniline and some nubuck* leathers. Loaded with active ingredients and carried in a foam base for maximum cleaning without over-wetting. Strong Cleaner should be applied with foam on a sponge then excess soil wiped away with a cloth.

*Some Nubuck leathers need to be cleaned with Nubuck Foam Cleaner.

CLM1007 225ml CLM1007QT Qt. CLM1007GL Gal.

Nubuck Foam Cleaner 🛛 🖓 🕖

This adaptation of Strong Cleaner provides another option for you to clean color and moisture sensitive leathers. The foam limits the water absorbed into the leather. Also for extremely porous leathers, its use will reduce drying time, decreasing the amount of time you need for cleaning.



CLM1031 400ml (aerosol)

Nubuck Cloth 🖉

For easy cleaning of most soiling on nubuck leathers. Cloths will remove dark and shiny areas as well as return flat areas to the original look and feel. Soil transfers easily from the leather to the Nubuck Cloth. This amazing cloth even corrects flat or shiny areas on the leather caused by skin contact.



ALM01A 1 pack

Sponges (2) (4) (4) Used with Leather Master® Strong Cleaner

ate foam for cleaning all leather types.

AU29





PROTECTION PRODUCTS

Protection Cream (2) (A)

A water-based protector for all leather except nubuck. It provides excellent protection against oil-water-alcohol based stains as well as everyday soiling. Protection Cream prevents stains from absorbing into the leather and becoming difficult to remove. Protection Cream should be reapplied every six months on heavily used leather furniture after cleaning.



CLM1000QT Qt.

CLM1000 GL

Nubuck Eco Protector

This is a water-based product for nubuck or highly sensitive leathers. This product will provide oil-water-alcohol protection on nubuck leathers. This product has several advantages over aerosol type protectors: solvent-free, non-flammable, lower cost, all-usable container and consumer safe.

CLM1003 500ml



REVITALIZANTS

Leather Vital **P**

For revitalizing and softening old and stiff leathers. It penetrates deep to soften and nourish the leather. Use it before dyeing to improve dye acceptance and on areas to be repaired to make the leather more malleable. It also helps stop the squeaky, leather-on-leather noise.

> CLM1005 225ml CLM1005QT Qt.



Waxon PAN This product was made for the special needs of waxed leathers. Wax is often applied to the surface to achieve a particular feel or effect. Waxon replaces the wax from the surface as it wears off. Often a

center of a seat cushion looks lighter or there are fingernail marks that won't come out. Application of Waxon can solve this.

> CLM1004 225ml CLM1004QT Qt.

> > Matte

CLM1010 250ml

CLM1010QT Qt.

Soft Glue

Special shipping requirements apply.



Oleosa PA

Made for the special needs of oil pull-up leathers. Oleosa uses the same type of fat liquors used originally to give the leather its look and feel. It also has the same protection properties of Protection Cream and can remove scratch

marks. Test on an inconspicuous area before using to be sure you're dealing with a standard oil pull-up leather. Reapply once or twice a year.

Soft Finish (Matte or Gloss) A water-based fixing agent to prevent or stop color loss

and help restore original finish. Many leathers lose their

finish due to wear, improper cleaning or protection loss.

PAN

Gloss

CLM1011 250ml

CLM1062QT Qt.

This can lead to color loss or a dull area.

A flexible adhesive designed for scuffs, partial cuts and peeling. By applying a small amount to the cut back side, the leather can be restored to its original state without the blemish being visible or hard.

Consumer Brochure



SURFACE REPAIR PRODUCTS

Scratch Away

Designed to remove surface scratches from aniline leathers. It adjusts

the color on the surface of the leather in order to

hide the area where the color is missing. This is perfect for fingernail type marks, light pet scratches, and some delivery scuffs. This product works on any color.

Special shipping requirements apply.



"Got Leather" Postcard

This postcard announces your leather expertise to your customer base or a carefully selected mailing list. It can be customized to meet your specific needs.

LP10

Price does not include customization fee



that leather does not need to be cleaned or that a leather kit is all they will ever need to maintain their leather. (Not pictured)

LB05

This brochure is designed to counteract your customers' false belief

Price does not include customization fee.



Chemicals



CLM1015 8gm

BASIC STEPS TO Introductory Leather Cleaning

Identify the leather type, whether it is Protected (P), Aniline (A) or Nubuck (N). This is important because not all Leather Master products will work or are safe for all types of leather. Find an inconspicuous place, put on Protection Cream and dry with a hair dryer. If the Protection Cream dries clear, it is an aniline or protected leather (95% of leather sold). If the leather dries darker and/or the texture changes, then it is a nubuck leather (5% of leather sold). Nubuck leather has been buffed or brushed to create a nap. The Protection Cream clumps down the nap permanently, darkening the leather and changing its texture.

Pre-test for color fastness and moisture sensitivity with Strong Cleaner. Put some Strong Cleaner on a Soft Cloth and rub the leather in an inconspicuous place to see if you get some color transfer. You may have already seen color transfer on the Protection Cream test. It is not unusual to get a trace of color transfer on aniline or nubuck leathers. Significant transfer of color should be shown to the customer. Proceed at the customer's risk. You can limit, but not prevent, the color crocking by cleaning small areas at a time and by drying quickly with a hair dryer or by using Nubuck Foam Cleaner. Clean an inconspicuous area of nubuck and dry, looking for water rings to form. Use Nubuck Foam Cleaner whenever in doubt. Examine the furniture thoroughly for all other pre-existing conditions like spots, damages to finish, fading and natural markings before proceeding.

Vacuum under the cushions to remove any dry soil in the decking area.

Pre-clean nubucks with a Nubuck Cloth. Do not be too aggressive until you know how the nubuck leather responds to the Nubuck Cloth. Some nubucks are waxed and can be scratched by a Nubuck Cloth if used too aggressively.

You can clean all protected, most aniline and some nubuck Leathers with Strong Cleaner. Apply Strong Cleaner to a sponge and squeeze to create a foam. Clean the leather with the foam to prevent over-wetting. You can improve the results on aniline and nubuck leathers by simultaneously hair drying and kneading the leather with your fingers. Strong Cleaner may be too aggressive on nubuck leather, causing ringing in the leather. When in doubt, use Nubuck Foam Cleaner. For nubucks, after spotting, you can follow with a clean Nubuck Cloth to remove any residual soil left and to help reset the nap.

Pretest Soft Remover, Super Remover and Degreaser for their effect on pigment or dye before using. Spot where necessary with the appropriate product. Neutralize or clean again with Strong Cleaner.

Add Protection Cream to aniline and protected leathers with a Soft Cloth. Be aware that the cleaning and protecting process will return the leather closer to its original color, which the customer may not remember. Quick drying of aniline leathers will improve its effectiveness by allowing the protection to form on the surface and not be distributed throughout the leather. Add Nubuck Eco-Protector to nubuck leathers. Two light coats are better than one heavy coat. After drying, use a dry sponge to bring back the nap or a clean Nubuck Cloth if necessary.

Your pricing structure should be divided between maintenance and restorative cleaning. Protected leathers should be priced lower than aniline leathers, and anilines lower than nubucks. There are additional services you can provide which you can learn by attending Bridgepoint's Leather Cleaning and Repair Seminar when it is in your area.

| A COMPANY OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPR | PROTECTED (P) | ANILINE (A) | NUBUCK (N) | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Identification | 80% of Leather | 15% of Leather | 5% of Leather | |
| Inspection & Pre-testing | Color Loss Strong Cleaner | Color Loss Strong Cleaner | Moisture Sensitive, Color Loss Strong Cleaner | |
| Dry Soil Removal | Vacuum Decking | Vacuum Decking Vacuum Decking | | |
| Cleaning | Clean with Foam Strong Cleaner | Clean with Foam Quick Dry Strong Cleaner | Clean with Nubuck Foam Cleaner Quick Dry | |
| Spotting | Pre-Test & Rinse Super Remover (P) Soft Remover Degreaser | Pre-Test & Rinse Soft Remover Degreaser | Pre-Test & Rinse Soft Remover Degreaser | |
| Protection | Rub On Protection Cream | Rub On & Quick Dry Protection Cream | Mist On & Brush when Dry Nubuck Eco-Protector | |



Bridgepoint CARPET Cleaning System



fier and neutraliz-**ZONE PERFECT** Thick, ultra-consetrated, grease-cutting prespray



er all in one



WHITE LIGHTNING

Heavy Duty

extraction cleaner

for all commercial carpets



olefin

RESIDENTIAL

Use for: All 5th generation synthetics.

PRESPRAY

1 part ZONE PERFECT to 32 parts hot water 1 oz. CITRUS SOLV to each gallon of RTU ZONE PERFECT EXTRACT

For Olefins use formula "C".

END ZONE

Portable: 2-4 ounces per 5 gallon water Truckmount: 1 quart per 5 gallon water POINT BLUE (FOR EXTRA-HEAVY SOIL) Portable: 2 oz. per 5 gallon water Truckmount: 3 cups per 5 gallon water

B Use for: Wool, Berbers, Light colored, **Brownout potential**

PRESPRAY

1 part ZONE PERFECT to 32 parts hot water 1 oz. CITRUS SOLV to each gallon RTU ZONE PERFECT

EXTRACT **END ZONE**

Portable: 2-4 oz. per 5 gallon water Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallon water



Use for: Olefin (polypropylene), and **Olefin Blends, Olefin Berber**

PRESPRAY

1 part TRAFFIC SLAM to 32 parts hot water For extreme soil dilute 1 to 24 1 oz. BOOST ALL per gallon hot water (mix this first with hot water then add TRAFFIC SLAM

EXTRACT

FAB SET

Portable: 4 oz. per gallon water Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallon water (meter high)

FOR EXTRA HEAVY SOIL

END ZONE

Citrus Solv-

Adds amaz-

ing grease

cutting abil-

ity to any

cleaning

formula.

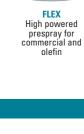
Portable: 2-4 oz. per 5 gallon water Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallon water

T



Power Point-Highly concentrated liquid emulsifier. Use in place of Point Blue or White Lightning when liquid is desired.

OPTIONS Pérata Pérat 7



COMMERCIAL

Use for: Medium to heavy soil

PRESPRAY

1 part FLEX to 8 parts hot water EXTRACT

WHITE LIGHTNING

Portable: 2 oz. per 5 gallon water Truckmount: 3 cups per 5 gallon water



Use for: Very heavy soil and grease

PRESPRAY

1 part FLEX to 8 parts hot water 2 oz. CITRUS SOLV to each gallon of RTU FLEX

EXTRACT WHITE LIGHTNING

Portable: 2 oz. per 5 gallon water Truckmount: 3 cups per 5 gallon water

Use for: Olefin (polypropylene), and Olefin Blends, Ölefin Berber

Note: This is the same formula used for residential Olefin PRESPRAY

1 part TRAFFIC SLAM to 32 parts hot water For extreme soil dilute 1 to 24 1 oz. BOOST ALL per gallon hot water (mix this first with hot water then add TRAFFIC SLAM)

EXTRACT

FAB SET Portable: 4 oz. per gallon water Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallon water (meter high)

FOR EXTRA HEAVY SOIL

END ZONE Portable: 2-4 oz. per 5 gallon water Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallon water

> Point Blue Superior extraction cleaner for Point 5th generation carpets.

Information

FASTTRACK Avenge UPHOLSTERY Cleaning System



AVENGE FABRIC PRESPRAY Neutral Prespray based on the famous Avenge stain removal legacy



Concentrated neutral **AVENGE HD FABRIC** extraction formula for use with portables PRESPRAY Alkaline Prespray for and truckmounts synthetics with odorless ammonia for heavy duty

AVE CLEAN RINSE

AVENGE CLEAN RINSE

NATURAL

Use for: Refined cotton, wool, cotton velvet, silk (water cleanable), linen, cotton blends, rayon. This formula used approximately 85% of the time.

PRESPRAY

1 part AVENGE FABRIC PRESPRAY to 1 part hot water *Prespray may be used full strength for extra heavy soil **EXTRACT**

AVENGE CLEAN RINSE

Portable: 1 oz. per gallon hot water Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallons water

Use for: Unrefined cotton, cotton canvas, exotics or any fabric subject to browning, wicking or water marking. This formula used approximately 10% of the time.

PRESPRAY

1 part AVENGE FABRIC PRESPRAY, 1 part hot water *Prespray may be used full strength for extra heavy soil

EXTRACT FAB SET

Portable: 4 oz. per gallon hot water Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallons water (meter high)



Use for: Bleeders, natural or synthetic fibers. This formula used approximately 5% of the time.

PRESPRAY

3 oz. DYE-LOC per gallon of warm water, dwell 1 minute. Followed by prespraying:

1 part AVENGE FABRIC PRESPRAY to 1 part hot water **EXTRACT**

3 oz. DYE-LOC per gallon of warm water

SYNTHETIC

cleaning



Use for: Medium to heavy soiled synthetics such as nylon, olefin and polyester. This formula used approximately 50% of the time.

1 part AVENGE HD FABRIC PRESPRAY, 1 part hot water **EXTRACT**

AVENGE CLEAN RINSE

Portable: 1 oz. per gallon hot water Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallons water



Use for: Heavily soiled synthetics with heavy stains and body oils. This formula used approximately 30% of the time.

PRESPRAY

AVENGE HD FABRIC PRESPRAY, do not dilute 2 oz. CITRUS SOLV per gallon of AVENGE HD

EXTRACT

AVENGE CLEAN RINSE Portable: 1 oz. per gallon hot water

Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallons water

Use for: Exceptionally heavy soils, grease and stains on synthetics. This formula used approximately 20% of the time.

PRESPRAY

AVENGE HD FABRIC PRESPRAY, do not dilute 1 oz. BOOST ALL-Dissolve first in quart of hot water then

- add to AVENGE HD
- 2 oz. CITRUS-SOLV per gallon of AVENGE HD

EXTRACT

AVENGE CLEAN RINSE

Portable: 1 oz. per gallon hot water Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallons water

Helpful Hints

Dry vacuum first

- •Pre-inspect and test all fabrics before cleaning
- •Allow five to 10 minutes dwell time before extracting presprays •Agitate presprays with a horsehair brush

•Do not allow prespray to dry before extraction Lightly mist fabrics with RTU Fab Set after extraction Apply Maxim Fine Fabric Protector for complete customer satisfaction and profits for you

PRESPRAY

/iper 74

ASTERACK[™] Tile, grout, and hard-surface cleaning system

PRE-SPRAY

Apply one of the Spinergy cleaning solutions, Viper Venom or Viper Renew to surface being cleaned. Dilute according to instructions.



PRESSURE RINSE

Clean and Rinse with the SX-12TM and SpinergyTM 7 neutral rinse. Spinergy[™] 7 dilutes at one ounce per gallon through portables or one quart per five gallon container for truckmounts.

EDGING

Use the Gekko stand-up tool for edging and direct blasting of grout. Use the Grinder for tight spots, countertops or vertical surfaces.



DRY AND SEAL

Use Hydro-Force Premium Stone & Grout Sealer or restore stained and discolored grout with dyes added to Clear Grout Sealer. See pages 20 and 63 for grout sealing chemicals and tools.

Our Tile and Grout Cleaning and Restoration System

*This system is designed for man-made tile that is non-porous, acid resistant and scratch resistant. See pages 61-63 for equipment and pages 19-20 for chemicals.

- Retrieves soil rather than Once equipment is set up, Only needs high-pressure Thorough sealing will make spreading it out with a mop.
- Saves time and effort over competitive systems.

Revolution® HP

page 41

- the process is as easy as mopping with dramatically different results.
- portable or truckmount to operate efficiently.
- future cleaning easier.
- · Color sealing is available to correct past maintenance mistakes and damage.
- *Note: Test in an inconspicuous area for surface compatibility.

Information





Bridgepoint Fabric Care System

TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTIONS:

With the aid of this guide and based upon your professional experience, as well as proper inspection and testing, decide which category of care will be required to satisfy both the needs of the upholstered fabric and the customer. When answering the questions, one yes will not necessarily move a fabric into the next category if the problem can be controlled using simpler methods. Two or more yes answers will move the fabric into the next category.

ans

Stays in

tandard Ca

- 1. Is the fiber natural (burn test, ask, experience)?
- Will it bleed or lose color (wet test, ask, visual)? 2.
- 3. Will it require grooming or time consuming procedures?
- 4. Is there potential for browning or discoloration?
- 5. Does test show shrinkage or puckering?
- 6. Is fabric expensive, old or otherwise high risk?

| standard if inswer is NO | answer is DON'T KNOW or YES |
|------------------------------------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Move to delicate if

ALL UPHOLSTERY SHOULD **BE PRE-INSPECTED, TESTED** AND DRY VACUUMED BEFORE CONTINUING WITH THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES.

Types of fabrics often found in this category: most color-fast synthetics, nylon and olefin velvet, solid color weaves, nylon and olefin weaves.

| METHODS | FORMULAS | METHODS | FORMULAS |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| BOOSTED WET EXTRAC | TION - PORTABLE | BOOSTED WET | EXTRACTION - TRUCKMOUNT |
| (for heavy soiling and extra | a brightening) | (for heavy soiling | and extra brightening) |
| 1. Prespray | To each gallon hot water add: | 1. Prespray | To each gallon hot water add: |
| | 32 oz. Fabric Prespray | | 1/2 oz. Boost All (add and dissolve first) |
| | 2 oz. Citrus Solv | | 32 oz. Fabric Prespray |
| 2. Agitate | Horsehair Brush | | 2 oz. Citrus Solv |
| 3. Extract | To each gallon hot water add: | 2. Agitate | Horsehair Brush |
| | 1/2 oz. Boost All (add first) | 3. Extract | To 5-gallon truckmount mixing tank add: |
| | 2 oz. Fab-Clean | | 3 cups Fiber Plus |
| 4. Neutralizing Spray | Mist with RTU Fab-Set | | 5-gallons hot water |
| | | 4. Neutralizing S | SprayMist with RTU Fab-Set |
| | | | |

Alkaline Scrub Formula - Preconditioning formula to replace prespray where soil is exceptionally heavy.

To each gallon of hot water add: 1 oz. Boost All (Add first), 6 oz. Fabric Shampoo, 2 oz. Citrus Solv. Apply and agitate with Horse Hair Brush. Extract as above.

Delicate Care

- 1. Is dry cleaning required to control color loss?
- 2. Is excessive grooming or handling (crushed velvet, corduroy, high pile velvet) required?
- 3. Is the fabric Haitian cotton or unrefined natural fiber?
- 4. Is dry cleaning required to control shrinkage?
- 5. Exotic fabrics, age deterioration, extremely expensive or high customer concern?

Stavs in Move to specialty if delicate if answer is DON'T answer is NO

KNOW or YES

ALL UPHOLSTERY SHOULD **BE PRE-INSPECTED, TESTED** AND DRY VACUUMED BEFORE **CONTINUING WITH THE FOL-**LOWING PROCEDURES.

Types of fabrics often found in this category: velvets, crushed velvets, polished cotton, chintz, jacquard, damask, raised velvets.

| METHODS | FORMULAS | METHODS | FORMULAS |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| NEUTRAL WET EXTRACT (for colorfast, wet cleanable 1. Prespray | | | ACTION - TRUCKMOUNT nable velvets, polished cottons) To each gallon hot water add: 32 oz. Fabric Prespray 2 oz. Citrus Solv Horsehair Brush |
| 2. Agitate | Horsehair Brush | 2. Agriate 3. Extract | To 5-gallon truckmount mixing tank add: |
| Extract Neutralizing Spray | To each gallon very hot water add: 2 oz. Fab-Clean Mist with RTU Fab-Set | | 3 cups Fiber Plus 5 gallons hot water |
| ° • • | | 4. Neutralizing Spra | y Mist with RTU Fab-Set |

Specialty Care

Fabrics that do not respond to specialty care testing should not be cleaned or should be done at customer risk with a written release. All upholstery should be pre-inspected, tested and dry vacuumed before proceeding with the following procedures.

Types of fabrics often found in this category: Haitian cottons, canvas cottons, silks, crushed velvet, exotic, needlepoint, dry clean only.

| METH | 0 DS | FORMULAS | ME | THODS | FORMULAS |
|-------|---|---|----------------|--|---|
| | AL SCRUB EXTRAC | CTION or sensitive fabric and heavy soiling and | | Y EXTRACTION • crushed velvet, wet b | leeders, jacquards, exotics) |
| 1. Aş | <i>rightening)</i> gitate atural sponge) | To each gallon hot water add: 1 oz. Boost All (add first) | 1. | Prespray Mist with tool | Dry Fabric Prespray (RTU) Extraction formula below in step #4 |
| (114 | aurai sponge) | 2 oz. Buff-All 4 oz. Fabric Shampoo | 2. 3. 4. | Agitate Extract | Terry cloth towel To each gallon Furniture & |
| 2. Ex | xtract | To each gallon very hot water add: 4 to 12 oz. Fab-Set | | | Drapery Compound add: 2 oz. De-Liminate |
| 3. Qı | uick Dry with air mo | overs | | | |

| METHODS | FORMULAS | ME | THODS | FORMULAS | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| BLEEDERS* - P | ORTABLE | DRY - WET - DRY | | | | | |
| (for Haitian cotte | on, canvas, potential browners) | (for | · dry-cleanables tha | t need wet boost, velvets, crushed | | | |
| 1. Prespray | To each gallon hot water add: | velv | vets, bleeders, brown | ners, needlepoints) | | | |
| | 32 oz. Fabric Prespray | 1. | Dry Clean | Follow steps from Dry Extraction method | | | |
| 2. Agitate | Horsehair brush | 2. | Scrub/Agitate | To each gallon hot water add: | | | |
| 3. Extract | To each gallon hot water add: | | | 1 oz. Boost All (add first) | | | |
| | 3 oz. Dye Loc | | | 2 oz. Buff-All | | | |
| 4. Quick Dry | with air movers | | | 4 oz. Fabric Shampoo | | | |
| *Instantaneous b | leeders should be presprayed with Dye-Loc | 3. | Extract | To each gallon warm Furniture & | | | |
| (3 oz. per gallon | of hot water) followed by the above steps. | | | Drapery Compound add: | | | |
| TRUCKMOUN | I S-For extraction, spray with Dye-Loc then dry vacuum. | | | 2 oz. De-Liminate | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

METHODS FORMULAS

 HAITIAN EXTRACTION - PORTABLE

 (for Haitian cotton, canvas, potential browners)

 Extract
 To each gallon hot water add:

 (Do not prespray)
 3 oz. Haitian Powder

METHODS FORMULAS

HAITIAN EXTRACTION - TRUCKMOUNT

(for Haitian cotton, canvas, potential browners) Extract To each gallon hot water add: **3 oz. Haitian Powder Prespray solution and dry vac only**

BRIDGEPOINT FABRIC CARE SYSTEM

- 1. Pre-Inspect (visual and verbal)
- 2. **Pre-Test** (burn test, test for problems)
- 3. Determine Category of Cleaning (method and formula)
- 4. Customer Involvement
- (discuss problems, solutions, methods, pre-sell protector, price)
- 5. Prepare Work Area
- 6. Groom and Dry Vacuum Fabric
- 7. Initiate Preconditioning Steps
 - A. Prespray with suggested formula and/or
 - B. Agitate (scrub using additional formula if necessary)
- Extract (accomplished with active solution dry vacuuming or dry towel)
 Dazzle Customer
 - (partially finished cushion, half clean armrest, etc.)

- **10.** Neutralize and Condition -Wet clean only (mist spray of Fab-Set)
- 11. Dry Furniture
 - A. Place cushions and body to take advantage of maximum air flow
 - B. Use large volume air-movers
 - C. Check for adequate ventilation
- 12. Finished Inspection
 - A. Technician inspection
 - B. Customer inspection (before clean-up)

13. Extra Treatments and Protector

- A. Close sale if not already done (demonstrate)
- B. Apply treatments and protector

CARPET SITUATIONS EXPLAINED

Bridgepoint subscribes to the **IICRC Standard for Carpet Cleaning**, and Bridgepoint products are ideally suited for such cleaning. The principles of professional carpet cleaning include the following, and we recommend that they be a part of every cleaning situation.

- Dry Soil Removal Vacuuming before beginning other cleaning procedures. Soil Suspension - Applying pre-conditioners to the carpet. Soil suspension is also accomplished by agitation, heat and dwell time.
- Soil Extraction Once the soil is suspended it must be physically removed. In the situations below you will see several extraction methods, from wet vacuuming (steam cleaning) to absorption (bonnet cleaning). When extraction is referred to, it will mean the solution used in that cleaning step.
- Neutralization This is a step that actually falls under the chemical action part of the standards. It is almost always best to leave the carpet in a neutral or slightly acid condition rather than alkaline. This step

STANDARD RESIDENTIAL CARPET

Primary Formula

- **Precondition*** <u>Pump or Electric Sprayer</u>: Add 2 cups **Hydro Break** and 1 oz. **Citrus Solv** to each gallon of hot water.
 - <u>Hydro-Forc</u>e: To one 5-quart container of **Hydro-Break** add 1 cup **Citrus Solv.** Use without dilution.
- Extract** Portable: To each gallon hot water add 1/2 oz. Point Blue. <u>Truckmount</u>: To 5 gallons water add 2 to 4 cups Point Blue (depending on metering system).
- Neutralize Mist lightly after extraction with solution of 1 cup Fab Set per gallon water.

Protect - Maxim, Precedent or Maxim HF.

* For an excellent powdered preconditioner use Bio Break. See page 2 for dilution ratios. ** For an excellent liquid extraction product use Power Point. See page 3 for dilution ratios.

WOOL, WOOL BERBERS, STAIN RESIST WITH POTENTIAL TO BROWN OR YELLOW:

Primary Formula

- **Precondition** <u>Pump or Electric Sprayer</u>: Add 2 cups **Hydro Break** and 1 oz. **Citrus Solv** to each gallon of hot water.
 - <u>Hydro-Force</u>: To one 5-quart container of **Hydro Break** add 1 cup **Citrus Solv.** Use without dilution.
- Extract* Portable: To each gallon hot water add 1/2 oz. Fiber Plus. <u>Truckmount</u>: To 5 gallons water add 2 to 4 cups Fiber Plus (depending on metering system).
- Neutralize Mist lightly after extraction with solution of 1 cup Fab Set per gallon water.
- Protect Maxim, Precedent or Maxim HF.

COMMERCIAL CARPET

Primary Formula

- Precondition Pump or Electric Sprayer: To each gallon hot water add 4 to 6 oz. Traffic Slam (depending on soiling).
 - <u>Hydro-Force</u>: Put 1.5 quarts **Traffic Slam** in 5-quart container and then fill with water. However, **Traffic Slam** may be used without dilution when using the brown metering tip.
- Extract* Portable: To each gallon hot water add 1/2 oz. Point Blue. <u>Truckmount</u>: To 5 gallons water add 2 to 4 cups Point Blue (depending on metering system).
- Neutralize Mist lightly after extraction with solution of 1 cup Fab-Set per gallon water.

Protect - Maxim, Precedent or Maxim HF.

Note: To further boost the above formulas, brighten colors and lighten discoloration, add **Boost All** to preconditioning formulas.

Pump or electric sprayers: Dilute 1 oz. Boost All in water first,

will help prevent browning, bleeding, fading, fiber damage, and will prepare carpet for protector.

- **Grooming** Setting the nap with the appropriate brush or groomer. Aids in drying and appearance and distribution of post-cleaning treatments such as Bridgepoint Protector.
- **Drying** Accomplished by using and controlling air flow, ventilation and humidity.

For more information regarding methods and standards, refer to the IICRC document S100-4th Edition, available through Bridgepoint.

NOTE: The following formulas are suggestions only. The suitability for use on any carpet must be the responsibility of the user. Proper and complete testing on all fibers should be performed before cleaning.

Secondary Formula - when neutral extraction is desired

- Precondition* <u>Pump or Electric Sprayer</u>: Add 2 cups **Hydro-Break** and 1 oz. **Citrus Solv** to each gallon of hot water. <u>Hydro-Force</u>: To one 5-quart container of **Hydro-Break** add
 - 1 cup **Citrus Solv**. Use without dilution.
 - Extract** <u>Portable</u>: To each gallon hot water add 1/2 oz. Fiber Plus. <u>Truckmount</u>: To 5 gallons water add 2 to 4 cups Fiber Plus (depending on metering system).
 - Neutralize Mist lightly after extraction with solution of 1 cup Fab-Set per gallon water.

Protect - Maxim, Precedent or Maxim HF.

* For an excellent powdered preconditioner use **Bio Break**. See page 2 for dilution ratios. ** For an excellent liquid neutral extraction product, use **Fab-Clean** at recommended dilutions on label.

Secondary Formula - for high-potential bleeders, browners or yellowing Precondition - Pump or Electric Sprayer: To each gallon hot water add 1 quart Fabric Prespray and 2 oz. Citrus Solv. Unders Eacons, Barrana materiae tis and use Fabric Prespray

<u>Hydro-Force</u>: Remove metering tip and use **Fabric Prespray** without dilution. Add 1 cup **Citrus Solv.**

Extract - <u>Portable</u>: To each gallon hot water add 2 oz. Fab-Set. <u>Truckmount</u>: To 5 gallons water add 1 to 2 quarts Fab-Set (depending on metering system).

Protect - Maxim, Precedent or Maxim HF.

** For an excellent liquid neutral extraction product, use Fab-Clean at recommended dilutions on label.

then add Traffic Slam or Flex.

Hydro-Force: Dilute 4 oz. Boost All in 1 quart warm water,

then add Traffic Slam or Flex.

* For an excellent liquid extraction product, use **Power Point**. See page 3 dilution ratios.

Secondary Formula - for extra heavy soil

- Precondition <u>Pump or Electric Sprayer</u>: To each gallon hot water add 2 cups Flex.
 - Hydro-Force: Use Flex without dilution.
- Extract* Portable: To each gallon hot water add 1/2 oz. Point Blue. <u>Truckmount</u>: To 5 gallons water add 2 to 4 cups Point Blue (depending on metering system).
- Neutralize Mist lightly after extraction with solution of 1 cup Fab-Set per gallon water.

Protect - Maxim, Precedent or Maxim HF.

* For an excellent liquid extraction product, use Power Point. See page 3 dilution ratios.

CARPET SITUATIONS EXPLAINED

RESTAURANT CARPET, HEAVY GREASE AND PROTEIN SOILS Precondition - Pump or Electric Sprayer: To each gallon hot water add 2 to 3 oz. Bio Break (depending on soiling) and 2 oz. Citrus Solv. Hydro-Force: In 5-quart container dissolve 12 to 16 oz. Bio Break in warm water. Add 1 cup Citrus Solv.

Extract* - Portable: To each gallon hot water add 1/2 oz. Point Blue.

OLEFIN OR COMMERCIAL CARPET WITH BROWNING OR YELLOWING POTENTIAL

Precondition - Pump or Electric sprayer: To each gallon hot water add 1 oz. Boost All (mix first) and 6 oz. Traffic Slam.

<u>Hydro-Force</u>: Put 4 oz. **Boost All** in 5-quart container. Add 3 quarts warm water and dissolve. Add 2 quarts **Traffic Slam.** Allow pre-spray to dwell 10 to 15 minutes.

<u>Truckmount</u>: To 5 gallons water add 2 - 4 cups **Point Blue** (depending on metering system).

Neutralize - Mist lightly after extraction with solution of 1 cup **Fab-Set** per gallon water.

Protect - Maxim, Precedent or Maxim HF.

* For an excellent **liquid** extraction product, use **Power Point** (see page 3 dilution ratios)

 Extract - Portable:
 To each gallon hot water add 2 oz. Fab-Set.

 Truckmount:
 To 5 gallons water add 1 to 2 quarts Fab-Set (depending on metering system).

Protect - Maxim, Precedent or Maxim HF.

NOTE: For serious browning or yellowing potential, a dry pass with a rotary bonnet following extraction is advisable. Dry quickly with air movers.

ABSORBENT PAD (BONNET) CLEANING

Precondition - <u>Pump or Electric Sprayer</u>: To each gallon hot water add 1 cup **Encapuclean.** Extract - With Pad/Bonnet.

ORIENTAL RUGS

NOTE: Oriental rugs should be cleaned with caution. Testing for bleeding, discoloration and distortion should be performed before cleaning begins. Silk oriental rugs need special care beyond even the most valuable wool rugs. Due to the fact that silk rugs are prone to severe fiber distortion, they should be treated like specialty velvet furniture. This would include solvent dry cleaning if practical. If wet cleaning is used, they should be cleaned with upholstery tools, chemicals and techniques. See the upholstery section of this catalog.

- Precondition <u>Pump or Electric Sprayer</u>: Add 2 cups **Hydro Break** and 1 oz. **Citrus Solv** to each gallon of hot water. <u>Hydro-Force</u>: To one 5-quart container of **Hydro-Break** add
- 1 cup **Citrus Solv.** Use without dilution. **Extract*** - <u>Portable</u>: To each gallon hot water add 1/2 oz. **Fiber Plus.** <u>Truckmount</u>: To 5 gallons water add 2 to 4 cups **Fiber Plus** (depending on metering system).
- Neutralize Mist lightly after extraction with solution of 1 cup Fab-Set per gallon water.
- Clean Fringes For excellent results To each gallon hot water add 1 oz. Boost All (add first and stir), 2 oz. Buff-All, and 4 oz. Fabric Shampoo.
 - Scrub onto fringes, allow 10 minutes dwell. Rinse with Fab-Set solution.

Quick dry - use air movers, dehumidifiers and ventilation to speed dry.

For potential bleeders or browners:

- Precondition** <u>Pump or Electric Sprayer</u>: To each gallon hot water add 1 quart **Fabric Prespray** and 2 oz. Citrus Solv. <u>HydroForce</u>: Remove metering tip and use **Fabric Prespray** without dilution. Add 1 cup Citrus Solv.
- Extract* <u>Portable</u>: To each gallon hot water add 3 oz. Dye-Loc. <u>Truckmount</u>: To 5 gallons water add 1 to 2 quarts Dye-Loc.

* For an excellent **liquid** extraction product, use **Fab-Clean** at recommended dilution ratios on label.

** If rugs are instant action bleeders, extract first with **Dye-Loc** (same dilution) then do normal preconditioning and extraction as described above.

DHURRI RUGS (For heavy Soiling)

Test first for safety.

Precondition - Pump or Electric Sprayer: To each gallon hot water add 1 oz. Boost All, mix, then add 6 oz. Traffic Slam. <u>Hydro-Force</u>: Put 4 oz. Boost All in 5-quart container. Add 3 quarts warm water and dissolve. Add 2 quarts Traffic Slam. Allow pre-spray to dwell 10 to 15 minutes.

Extract - Portable: To each gallon hot water add 2 oz. Fab-Set.

<u>Truckmount</u>: To 5 gallons water add 1 to 2 quarts **Fab-Set** (depending on metering system)

Clean Fringes - For excellent results, to each gallon hot water add 1 oz. Boost All (add first and stir), 2 oz. Buff-All and 4 oz. Fabric Shampoo. Scrub onto fringes, allow 10 minutes dwell. Rinse with Fab Set solution.

Protect - Maxim, Precedent or Maxim HF.

Dry quickly with air movers.

CORRECTING BROWNING AND YELLOWING

When browning or discoloration occurs, the correction may be very simple or quite difficult. The methods are listed with the simple solutions first, moving to the more complete solutions. Start with #1 and move down the list until you get satisfactory results.

- 1. Dilute 12 oz. **Fab-Set** per gallon water and mist on carpet.
- 2. To each gallon of hot water add 6 oz. Citric Acid and 8 oz. Fab-Set.

Spray on carpet. Work solution into carpet. *Note:* In difficult cases, spray above solution and bonnet buff or dry extract to remove residual color.

 To one gallon hot water add 1 oz. Boost All, 2 oz. Buff-All, and 2 oz. Fabric Shampoo. Spray on carpet, work in with a nap brush. Bonnet buff or dry extract.

Spotting Guide

| SPOT | CHEMICAL | REMOVAL PROCEDURE | SPOT | CHEMICAL | REMOVAL PROCEDURE | SPOT | CHEMICAL | REMOVAL PROCEDUR | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| ADHESIVES | | | DYES | | | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| Elmers Glue | AVENGE (NDS) | Agitate - Time - Rinse | Food Dye | AVENGE (NDS) | Agitate - Rinse | Asphalt | Solvent Clean (VDS) | Dry Vac | | |
| | | - Řepeat | (not fresh) | Protein Spotter (ADS) | Agitate - Rinse | | AVENGE (NDS) | Rinse | | |
| Rubber Cement | All Solv (VDS) | Agitate - Time - Dry Vac - Repeat | | Red Stain Remover (Heat Release) | Rinse | Carbon Black | Solvent Clean (VDS) | Dry Vac | | |
| Most other adhesives | Citrus Solv (NVDS) | Agitate - Time - Rinse | Red Dye Stains | Red Stain Remover (Heat Release) | Rinse | | AVENGE (NDS) | Rinse Agitate - Time - | | |
| BEVERAGES | | | Furniture Dye | Same as Food Dye | Same as Food Dye | Chewing Gum | Citrus Solv (NVDS) | Repeat - Scrape off w/Gum Getter - Rir | | |
| Beer Coffee Soft Drinks Creme de Menthe Grape Juice Milk | AVENGE (NDS) AVENGE (NDS) AVENGE (NDS) AVENGE (NDS) AVENGE (NDS) AVENGE (NDS) | Agitate - Time - Rinse Agitate - Time - Rinse | Shoe Polish | Solvent Clean (VDS) All Solv (VDS) P.I.G. (NVDS) Protein Spotter | Dry Vac Dry Vac Agitate - Rinse | Crayon | Solvent Clean (VDS) AVENGE (NDS) | Dry Vac - Repeat Rinse | | |
| Prune Juice Tea Tomato Juice | AVENGE (NDS) AVENGE (NDS) AVENGE (NDS) AVENGE (NDS) | Agitate - Time - Rinse Agitate - Time - Rinse Agitate - Time - Rinse Agitate - Time - Rinse | FOODS Catsup | (ADS) AVENGE (NDS) | Agitate - Rinse | Grease | Solvent Clean (VDS) AVENGE (NDS) | Dry Vac Rinse | | |
| COSMETICS | P.I.G. (NVDS) | Agitate - Blot | Chocolate Egg | AVENGE (NDS) AVENGE (NDS) | Agitate - Rinse Agitate - Rinse | Rust | T-Rust | Time - Rinse | | |
| Lipstick | Solvent Clean(VDS) All Solv (VDS) | Dry Vac Dry Vac | Gravy Ice Cream Mustard | AVENGE (NDS) AVENGE (NDS) AVENGE (NDS) Protein Spotter | Agitate - Rinse Agitate - Rinse Agitate - Rinse Rinse | Oil | Solvent Clean (VDS) AVENGE (NDS) | Dry Vac Rinse | | |
| Nail Polish | P.I.G. (NVDS) All Solv (VDS) | Agitate - Blot Agitate - Time - Dry Vac - Repeat as Necessary | INIKC | (ADS) | | | Dry Heat Release | Damp Towel or dry | | |
| PAINTS | Solvent Clean | - Repeat as Necessary | <i>INKS</i> Ball Point | P.I.G. (NVDS) | Agitate - Time - Dry Vac | Wax | Citrus Solv (NVDS) | paper - Heat with i Agitate - Time - Repeat - Rinse | | |
| Acrylic | (VDS) PIG (NVDS) Solvent Clean (VDS) AVENGE (NDS) | Time - Agitate Dry Vac - Repeat | | P.I.G. (NVDS) AVENGE (NDS) Solvent Clean (VDS) | Agitate Agitate - Dry Vac - Repeat with P.I.G. then AVENGE Rinse | VDS | = Volatile Dry S | MICAL SYMBOLS /olatile Dry Solvent on Volatile Dry Solvent | | |
| Latex Varnish Oil Stain | Same as Acrylic Same as Acrylic Same as Acrylic | Same as Acrylic Same as Acrylic Same as Acrylic | Magic Marker Other | Same as Ball Point Same as Ball Point | Same as Ball Point Same as Ball Point | ADS = AI | kaline Deterge eutral Deterge | nt Solution | | |
| | GIN HER | | | SOLVENT CLEA | | INK | | I.G. (NVDS) | | |
| SPOTTER | AND IS NOT HARD | ENED OIL | (| (VDS) _ or ALL-SOLV | > SP0 | T SUCH AS PAIL | | Agitate | | |
| | AVENGE (NDS) | | | (VDS) | | Agitate | | Time | | |
| | Agitate | | | | | Time | | Dry Vac | | |
| | l Time | | | | | l Dry Vac | P. | I.G. (NVDS) | | |
| | l Rinse | | | | | P.I.G. (NVDS) | | Agitate | | |
| PRO ⁻ | I TEIN SPOTTER (A | NDS) | | | RFP | EAT IF NECESSAF | ۲V | ן Time | | |
| | l Agitate | | | | | I ENT CLEAN (VE | | ENGE (NDS) | | |
| | Time | | DEFINITIONS | | | Agitate | | Agitate | | |
| | l Rinse | | mping Brush or B | | | °∣ Time | | l Dry Vac | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | I T.C.U. (ACID) | DRY VAC = Va | acuum or Towel A | bsorption | | Rinse | | epeat with | | |
| | I T.C.U. (ACID) Agitate | DRY VAC = Va RINSE = Solut | | bsorption cuum | | Rinse I VENGE (NDS) | | G. & AVENGE | | |
| | I | DRY VAC = Va RINSE = Solut | acuum or Towel A tion Flush and Vac | bsorption cuum | Į | VENGE (NDS) | | | | |
| | l Agitate I | DRY VAC = Va RINSE = Solut | acuum or Towel A tion Flush and Vac | bsorption cuum | Į | I VENGE (NDS) I Agitate I | | G. & AVENGE | | |
| | Agitate Time | DRY VAC = Va RINSE = Solu TIME = Dwell | acuum or Towel A tion Flush and Vac | bsorption cuum | ļ | VENGE (NDS) | | G. & AVENGE | | |

REDUCING AGENT (STRIPPER) BLEACH

SCISSORS

CHEMICAL SYMBOLS: **VDS = VOLATILE DRY SOLVENT NVDS = NON-VOLATILE DRY SOLVENT**

ADS = ALKALINE DETERGENT SOLUTION **NDS - NEUTRAL DETERGENT SOLUTION**

Fire and Smoke Odor Cleaning and Deodorization

The following guidelines are suggestions only. Proper training and experience will be most helpful in deciding the proper procedures and chemicals for use in fire and smoke situations. Please contact your local Bridgepoint Distributor for a schedule of training schools and seminars that may be coming to your area. Proper testing and care must be taken before using any of the below suggestions and products on any surfaces.

| TYPES OF FIRES: | |
|------------------------|---|
| Protein Fires - | These would include stove-top grease fires, burned and charred meat, or most fires where living tissue or hair proteins are involved. |
| Wood and Paper Fires - | |
| | structure is involved. |
| Synthetic Fires - | These would include fires that involve mainly carpeting and upholstered furnishings, electrical fires, and fires where |
| | plastic materials have been burnt. Note: Many home fires will be a combination of wood and synthetic types. |

PROTEIN FIRES

Step 1 - Initial odor suppression and knock-down

A. Treat all vertical surfaces with a dilution of **Bridgepoint Smoke Odor Counteractant.** Direct-spray this treatment onto the surface. Note: Only apply to those surfaces which are compatible with water. If only light smoke odor is noticed and little soot is visible, this step may be excluded.

Formula: To each gallon of warm water, add 8 oz. **Smoke Odor Counteractant.**

- B. Treat horizontal surfaces by liberally spreading Bridgepoint Odor Crystals. Note: Rather than applying directly to furniture or finished wood and plastic surfaces, put the Odor Crystals on paper plates and put on or near the surfaces.
- C. Thermal Fog the interior air space with **Bridgepoint Citrus Thermal Fog.**

Step 2 - Cleaning and odor neutralization

Carpet: Dry vacuum, Pre-spray, Extract.

Formulas:

Pre-spray - Pump or Electric Sprayers. To each gallon of hot water add : 6 oz. **Bridgepoint Traffic Slam**

2 oz. **Bridgepoint De-Liminate** (adds cleaning and deodorization power) *Hydro-Force Sprayer* - Add to 5-quart container:

1 qt. Bridgepoint Traffic Slam

12 oz. **Bridgepoint De-liminate** Fill with water. Extract:

Portable - To each gallon hot water add:

- 1/2 oz. Bridgepoint Point Blue extraction powder
- 1 oz. Bridgepoint Spice Air.
- Truckmount To each 5 gallon chemical container add:
 - 3 cups Bridgepoint Point Blue
 - 2 cups Bridgepoint Spice Air
 - Fill with water.

UPHOLSTERY: Blow off loose soot, Dry Vacuum, Pre-Condition, Extract.

Formulas: Please refer to pages 28 and 29. Testing and experience will dictate the proper formula for the degree of soil and type of upholstery you are dealing with. To deodorize protein smoke orders on upholstery, substitute **De-Liminate** for **Citrus Solv** in the pre-conditioning formulas. When extracting, add **Bridgepoint Spice Air or Apple Air** to the extraction formula.

WALLS AND OTHER WET CLEANABLE SURFACES: If walls are only lightly smoked and re-painting may not be necessary, use of a Dry Chemical Sponge first may be required. After the use of the dry sponge, spray the cleaning solution from the bottom up using the AS22A, or AS18 sprayer. Please refer to pages 43 & 45. Use a clean, folded terry towel and wipe the wall clean. *Formula:* To each gallon of hot water add:

2 cups Bridgepoint Hard Power

2 oz. Bridgepoint De-Liminate-For extra boost, add 1 oz Bridgepoint Point Blue Note: For exceptionally difficult odors add Heavy Duty Deodorizing Additive to the above formula. 1-2 ounces of Heavy-Duty Deodorizing Additive per gallon of solution.

WOOD AND PAPER FIRES

Step 1 - Initial odor suppression and knock-down

A. Treat all vertical surfaces with a dilution of **Bridgepoint Smoke Odor Counteractant.** Direct spray this treatment onto the surface.

Note: Only apply to those surfaces which are compatible with water. If only light smoke odor is noticed and little soot is visible, this step may be excluded.

Formula: To each gallon of warm water, add 8 oz. Smoke Odor Counteractant.

B. Treat horizontal surfaces by liberally spreading Bridgepoint Odor Crystals. Note: Rather than applying directly to furniture or finished wood and plastic surfaces, put the Odor Crystals in paper plates and put on or near the surfaces.

C. Thermal fog the interior air space with Bridgepoint Cherry Thermal Fog.

Step 2 - Cleaning and odor neutralization

CARPET: Dry vacuum, Pre-spray, Extract.

Formulas:

 Pre-spray - Pump or Electric Sprayers. To each gallon of hot water add:

 6 oz. Bridgepoint Traffic Slam

 2 oz. Bridgepoint Smoke Odor Counteractant

 Hydro-Force Sprayer - Add to 5-quart container:

 1.5 qts. Bridgepoint Traffic Slam

 12 oz. Bridgepoint Smoke Odor Counteractant

 Fill with water.

Extract:

Portable - To each gallon hot water add:

1/2 oz. Bridgepoint Point Blue extraction powder

1 oz. Bridgepoint Smoke Odor Counteractant

Truckmount - To each 5 gallon chemical container add:

- 3 cups Bridgepoint Point Blue
- 2 cups Bridgepoint Smoke Odor Counteractant

Fill with water.

UPHOLSTERY: Blow off loose soot, Dry Vacuum, Pre-Condition, Extract.

Formulas: Please refer to pages 28 & 29. Testing and experience will dictate the proper formula for the degree of soil and type of upholstery you are dealing with. To deodorize wood and paper on upholstery, use Bridgepoint Smoke Odor Counteractant in the pre-conditioning and extraction formulas.

WALLS AND OTHER WET CLEANABLE SURFACES: If walls are only lightly smoked and re-painting may not be necessary, use of a Dry Chemical Sponge first may be required. After the use of the dry sponge spray the cleaning solution from the bottom up using the AS22A or AS18 sprayer as pictured on pages 43 and 45. Use a clean, folded terry towel and wipe the wall clean.

Formula: To each gallon of hot water add:

2 cups Bridgepoint Hard Power

2 oz. Bridgepoint De-Liminate-For extra boost, add 1 oz Bridgepoint Point Blue Note: For exceptionally difficult odors add Heavy Duty Deodorizing Additive to the above formula. 1-2 ounces of Heavy-Duty Deodorizing Additive per gallon of solution.

SYNTHETIC FIRES

Use the same steps, methods and formulas as with wood and paper fires, EXCEPT use Bridgepoint Kentucky Blue Grass Thermal Fog.

UNDERSTANDING CHEMICAL DILUTION AND COST In shopping for cleaning chemic tempted to look at two competing their cost by the price on

Dilution Ration Chart

| 1 | to | 1 | = | 128 | 0Z. | Per Gallon | Water | 1 | to | 15 | = | 8.5 | 0Z. | Per | Gallon | Water |
|---|----|----|---|-----|-----|------------|-------|---|----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|--------|-------|
| 1 | to | 2 | = | 64 | 0Z. | Per Gallon | Water | 1 | to | 20 | = | 6.5 | 0Z. | Per | Gallon | Water |
| 1 | to | 3 | = | 43 | 0Z. | Per Gallon | Water | 1 | to | 25 | = | 5 | 0Z. | Per | Gallon | Water |
| 1 | to | 4 | = | 32 | 0Z. | Per Gallon | Water | 1 | to | 32 | = | 4 | 0Z. | Per | Gallon | Water |
| 1 | to | 5 | = | 26 | 0Z. | Per Gallon | Water | 1 | to | 40 | = | 3 | 0Z. | Per | Gallon | Wate |
| 1 | to | 6 | = | 21 | 0Z. | Per Gallon | Water | 1 | to | 50 | = | 2.5 | 0Z. | Per | Gallon | Water |
| 1 | to | 7 | = | 18 | 0Z. | Per Gallon | Water | 1 | to | 60 | = | 2 | 0Z. | Per | Gallon | Water |
| 1 | to | 8 | = | 16 | 0Z. | Per Gallon | Water | 1 | to | 80 | = | 1.8 | 0Z. | Per | Gallon | Water |
| 1 | to | 9 | = | 14 | 0Z. | Per Gallon | Water | 1 | to | 100 | = | 1.3 | 0Z. | Per | Gallon | Water |
| 1 | to | 10 | = | 13 | 0Z. | Per Gallon | Water | 1 | to | 128 | = | 1 | 0Z. | Per | Gallon | Water |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Table of Equivale | ents | | | |
|-------------------|------|---------|---|--------------|
| Quantity | | Liquid | C | ommon Weight |
| 1 Gallon | = | 128 oz. | = | 8 lbs. |
| 1 Quart | = | 32 oz. | = | 2 lbs. |
| 1 Pint | = | 16 oz. | = | 1 lb. |
| 1 Tablespoon | = | 1/2 oz. | | |

In shopping for cleaning chemicals you may be tempted to look at two competing chemicals and judge their cost by the price on the container. For example, if one gallon of prespray costs \$12.95 and the other one costs \$16.95 then we may mistakenly assume that the \$12.95 gallon is cheaper. It may be that the one with the higher price is actually much cheaper to use. Following is a formula to figure out exactly how much any chemical costs per gallon or ready to use (RTU) solution.

Cost per gallon of RTU equals Price per gallon of concentrate divided by how many gallons of RTU it makes.

Let's take an example. If a gallon of Traffic Slam concentrate costs \$17.43. The directions say to add 4 ounces per gallon of water. This means that the dilution ratio (see the chart) is 1 to 32. In other words, you would add one gallon of traffic slam to 32 gallons of water to make 33 gallons of ready to use solution. Now, let's apply these numbers to the formula.

Cost per gallon of Concentrated Traffic Slam =\$17.14 $\frac{$17.14}{33 \text{ gallons}} = $0.52/\text{RTU gallon.}$

Use this to determine the true cost of the chemicals you are purchasing. Remember: Cost is only one way to judge a chemical - performance must also be evaluated.



CHEMICAL COUNTERACTANT ODOR NEUTRALIZATION

Pre-condition the contaminated area with a combination of TCU (Tannin, Coffee, Urine Remover) and De-Liminate. To each gallon of hot water add 32 ounces of TCU and 8 ounces of De-Liminate. Spray the solution onto the carpet sufficiently to contact all contaminated areas.* Allow to dwell 5 - 10 minutes. Extract the carpet with a solution of Point Blue or other Bridgepoint extraction solution. Spray the contaminated area with a dilute solution of De-Liminate. To each gallon of water add 4 ounces of De-Liminate.

*Shake your sprayer periodically. De-Liminate is a solvent-based deodorizer and may separate in water.

BIO-ENZYME ODOR NEUTRALIZATION

Pre-condition - Hydro-Force: Add Kleen-N-Treat to the Hydro-Force container undiluted. Spray the solution on all contaminated areas sufficient to saturate. For complete elimination, the solution must contact all contaminated areas including tackless strip, floor, walls, and carpet backing. Carpet pad should be discarded and replaced. Allow the solution at least 30 minutes of dwell time. Extract and rinse all contaminated areas including both sides of the carpet. Spray a dilute solution of Rinse-N-Treat on the contaminated areas. Dilute one part Rinse-N-Treat to 8 parts water for pump or electric sprayers. Use full strength when adding to the HYDRO-FORCE. Spray to achieve a medium dampness. Allow 24 hours for biochemical action to take place. Rinse-N-Treat will continue to work even in the last stages of drying when the carpet feels dry to the touch.



Unsmoke.com Guaranteed smoke odor removal anywhere, every time.

Guaranteed Smoke Odor Removal



9-D-9 is a highly-concentrated general purpose smoke odor counteractant. 9-D-9 is specially formulated to counteract fire and related smoke odors.

Mixing: Light smoke odors add: 1-3 ounces of 9-D-9 per gallon of lukewarm tap water. Moderate smoke odors add: 2-4 ounces of 9-D-9 per gallon of lukewarm tap water. Heavy smoke odors add: 4-6 ounces of 9-D-9, 1-2 ounce of Last Resort per gallon of lukewarm tap water.

Application: Spray onto source of odor with pressure sprayer. Add to wall and fiber cleaning solutions as needed. See label for additional instructions.

| | ltem# | Package | ltem# | Package |
|---|--------|-----------|--------|------------|
| Γ | CD59GL | 1-gl | CR59QT | 1-qt |
| | | Case of 4 | | Case of 12 |



UNSMOKE



UNSMOKE

BAD ODOR BLOCK

Bad Odor Blocks are hermetically sealed odor counteractant wafers. Opening the package releases the odor counteractant.

Mixing: None required.

Application: Strategically place in small room or closet, furnace plenum or duct system register, in the auto or wherever a fresher environment is desirable. Attach to intake of carpet dryer to control wet carpet odor during the drying process. See label for additional instructions. Available in many different fragrances.

| ltem# | Package | ltem# | Package |
|---------------------|---------|---------------------|------------|
| CD58A (Cherry) | 1-pckg. | CD58D (Jasmine) | 1-pckg. |
| CD58B (Mint) | 1-pckg. | CD58E (Rain Forest) | 1-pckg. |
| CD58C (Green Apple) | 1-pckg. | | Case of 25 |

THERMO-55

Thermo-55 is a highly-concentrated, solvent-based, heatactivated odor counteractant specially formulated for application via thermal or ultra low volume fogging apparatus. Thermo-55 is V.O.C. compliant.

Mixing: Do not dilute. Use full strength.

Application: Apply using a thermal fogger at a rate of .5 - 1.5 ounces per thousand cubic feet. See label for additional instructions.

| - | ltem# | Package | ltem# | Package |
|---|-------------------|---------|----------------------|-----------|
| | CD60GLA (Cherry) | 1-gl | CD60GLD (Citrus) | 1-gl |
| | CD60GLB (Neutral) | 1-gl | CD60GLE | 1-gl |
| | CD60GLC (Mint) | 1-gl | (Kentucky Bluegrass) | Case of 4 |



Guaranteed Smoke Odor Removal

C.O.C. (Crystal Odor Counteractant)

| UNSMOKE | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 0.0.0 | COUNTERACTANT rear peopressioneu use onur Deodorizing Granules Commercial Grade |
| Deckarage Gaster Compact Gaster | |
| UNSMOKE | |

| C.O.C. is an exclusive combination of chemical odor neutralizers |
|--|
| and natural absorbents formulated into a long-lasting dry deodorizer. |
| C.O.C. is effective against odors caused by urine, sewage, smoke, decay, |
| putrefaction, etc. |
| |

Mixing: None required.

Application: Place open container in affected area, or sprinkle as needed. Useful in deodorizing insulation, wall cavities, and ceiling voids. See label for additional instructions.

| ltem# | Package | ltem# | Package |
|-----------|------------|-------|-----------|
| CD85A | 4-oz tin | CD85B | 1-gl |
| | Case of 12 | | Case of 4 |

THERMO 2000

| - | |
|-----------|--|
| SMOKE | THERMO 2000 |
| IRMO 0 | FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY IN-USMD 2000 is a scientific benetitrough in odor tempoal technology. |
| | |
| | |

Thermo 2000 is a highly effective odor counteractant formulated for use in thermal foggers. Unlike other thermal fogging formulations which contain high levels of petroleum distillates (V.O.C.s) Thermo 2000 contains only food and cosmetic grade ingredients. Thermo 2000 is safe and effective. Thermo 2000 detoxifies contaminated environments without added unnecessary V.O.C.s. Thermo 2000 reduces the risk of accidents associated with thermal fogging. Thermo 2000 reduces eye and respiratory irritation. You will notice the difference immediately. Thermo 2000 reduces your liability to workers compensation and chemically related litigation. Thermo 2000 permits faster re-occupancy of treated spaces. Thermo 2000 is environmentally friendly. Patent pending!

| ltem# | Package |
|-----------------|-----------|
| CD91GL (Cherry) | 1-gl |
| CD92GL (Citrus) | 1-gl |
| CD91GL & CD92GL | Case of 4 |

LAST RESORT

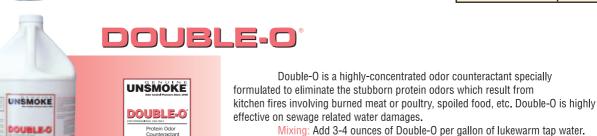


Last Resort is the world's strongest odor counteractant. Last Resort is the product to use when other products or systems fail. Last Resort destroys dead body odors, skunk odors, severe pet and smoke odors, etc.

Mixing: For heavy smoke odors, add 3-6 ounces of 9-D-9, and 1-2 ounces of Last Resort to one gallon of lukewarm tap water. For dead body or skunk odors on color-fast structural surfaces, use 8 oz. Liqui-Zone and 2 oz. of Last Resort per gallon of water.

Application: Contact spray onto odor sources. See label for additional instructions.

| tions. | | |
|--------|--------|---------|
| | ltem# | Package |
| | CD880T | 1-nt |



Mixing: Add 3-4 ounces of Double-O per gallon of lukewarm tap water. Application: Spray onto sources of odor with pressure sprayer. Add to wall and fiber cleaning solutions as needed. See label for additional instructions.

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD87GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

Brand Lines



Odor control pioneers since 1948. www.unsmoke.com

Guaranteed Pet Odor Removal UN-DUZ-IT[®]

Un-Duz-It has been proven to be totally effective in correcting pet odor problems such as urine, feces, vomit and in the removal of organic-related staining. Un-Duz-It utilizes bio-enzymatic action (the complex organic substances formed in the living cells of plants and animals), as catalysts for the decomposition of organic-related odors and related staining. It eliminates the source of organic odors naturally. It contains performance enhancing ingredients which resist resoiling. For all water safe surfaces such as carpets, rugs, drapes, upholstery, mattresses, wood, plastic, clothing, vinyl, trash containers, concrete, tile, etc.

| ltem# | Package | |
|--------|---------|------------|
| CD63K | 8-oz | Case of 6 |
| CD63QT | 1-qt | Case of 12 |
| CD63GL | 1-gl | Case of 4 |



UNSMOKE

Smoke Damage Cleaning

A specially-formulated ammoniated degreasing solvent tough enough to remove heavy smoke residues, but gentle enough to be used as a traffic lane cleaner or upholstery pre-spray. Degrease-All removes smoke residues, grease, and other difficult soils from painted surfaces, metal, concrete, tile, sealed or unsealed wood, hard floors and wet cleanable fabrics. Degrease-All is non-flammable, noncorrosive and has no intoxicating fumes. Degrease-All is the industry's most effective traffic lane cleaner and wetside upholstery pre-spray.

Mixing: Dilute Degrease-All with 3-9 parts hot tap water and place in sprayer.

Application: Lightly spray smoke damaged surfaces, agitate with sponge, rinse off if necessary, towel dry. For best results, immediately wipe off liquefied soil before Degrease-All dries.

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CR90GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

Duct Work and Furnace System



Unsoot Encapsulant is used to refinish air handling system duct work and ceiling plenums after fires, smoke damage, oil burner puff backs. Unsoot contains loose particulate, etc.

Mixing: Dilute 1 part Unsoot with 4 parts tap water.

Application: Follow Unsmoke guidelines for air handling systems cleaning & decontamination.

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD57GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

nicro

CIODAD Disinfectants & Antimicrobials MICROBAN[®] DISINFECTANT SPRAY PLUS



Protects against germs and odor on virtually any surface. Antimicrobial action kills allergy and disease-causing germs, bacteria, fungi, mold, and mildew. Water-based, non-flammable bactericide, fungicide, deodorant, antimicrobial all in one unique formulation. One application kills mold, mildew, bacteria odors, and provides long-lasting residual protection. Microban is E.P.A. approved for many decontamination applications including sewage backups, removal of carcasses, etc. Microban kills gram negative bacteria, the bacteria encountered in sewage backups, and toilet overflow situations. Microban is E.P.A. approved for both spray and fogging applications. Excellent for decontaminating textiles, mattresses, bedding, etc. Microban Disinfectant Spray Plus has no insecticidal capabilities. (Not available in Canada/California)

Mixing: Use full strength. Do not dilute.

Application: Apply via sprayer to porous surfaces at a rate of 1,500 square feet per gallon. Spray until moist, brush into carpeting, and allow 10-20 minutes for drying. See label for additional instructions.

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD62GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

MICROBAN® X-580



Readv

DISINFECTANT SPRAY DEUS

to use!



THE MICROBAN X-580 TREATMENT ON WATER LOSSES IS RECOGNIZED BY MAJOR INSURANCE COMPANIES!

Water-based, bactericide, fungicide, deodorant, and insecticide all in one unique formulation. One application kills insects, mold, mildew, bacteria odors, and provides long lasting residual protection. Microban X-580 is E.P.A. approved for many decontamination applications including: sewage backups, removal of carcasses, etc. Microban X-580 kills gram negative bacteria, the bacteria encountered in sewage backups and toilet overflow situations. Microban X-580 is E.P.A. approved for both spray and ULV fog application. Microban X-580 kills roaches, fleas, ants, beetles, bedbugs, and their larvae. Microban X-580 protects stored fabrics against textile destroying insects!

(Not available in Canada/California, 5 gallon pails ship via truck only)

Mixing: Use full strength. Do not dilute. Refer to label.

Application: Apply via sprayer to porous surfaces at a rate of 1,500 square feet per gallon. Spray until moist, brush into carpeting, and allow 10-20 minutes for drying. See label for additional instructions.

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|-----------|
| CD61GL | 1-gl |
| | Case of 4 |

MICROBAN[®] GGC

Concentrate! Concentrate! Concentrate! Concentrate! Concentrate! Microban QGC is an E.P.A. approved disinfectant, fungicide, virucide, sanitizer, mildewstat, deodorizer and heavy duty cleaner.

Application: Microban QGC is a one-step disinfectant cleaner effective against a broad spectrum of bacteria, is virucidal (including HIV-1, the AIDS virus) fungicidal, and inhibits the growth of mold and mildew. Use two ounces per gallon for general cleaning.

Available in all states!



Id remediation products professional

microba

DANGER PELICIRO



JumpStart is the training tool that owners have been waiting for. It is designed to help the company owner train new technicians and staff personnel in the basics of cleaning. Purchase a module once and use it dozens of times.

Each CD contains:

- On-screen explanation of each procedure.
- Video or still photos of each procedure so the technician can see it being done.
- A voice narration explaining each procedure. There is a version in English and Spanish on the same CD.
- Product use instruction your technicians will learn which chemicals and accessories to use in each situation.
- A quiz at the end of each section to assure that the technician has understood the material being taught.
- Laminated Cleaning Guides These guuides are water and chemical resistant so the technician can carry them with him on the job. They explain which chemicals to use in different situations so your employee is never left to guess.
- Resource material including chemical use sheets and MSDS. All procedures taught in the modules are in harmony with IICRC guidelines.

About the ABS Group:

Sherman Guffy, George Cazares, and John Carter are the principals of ABS. This organization is dedicated to creating teaching and training materials for our industry. Each of the owners has extensive background in cleaning and management.

Sherman is the creative force behind the modules. He appears on camera and does the English narration. George does the Spanish narration for each module.







JUMP START CARPET CLEANING

This fabulous module takes your employee from the introduction at the customer's front door through fiber identification and what products to use on which fibers. It teaches the art of caring for your customer's furnishings, moving furniture correctly, vacuuming, prespray, etc. Each step of the cleaning process is covered.

JUMP START UPHOLSTERY CLEANING

Your technician will emerge from the study of this module with the confidence to tackle almost any upholstery job. It explains how to identify fibers and fabrics. It discusses at length testing for safety and effectiveness. The CD and the accompanying laminated cleaning guides will assure that your employee never forgets which formula is correct for a situation.



SPOT AND STAIN REMOVAL -Available Late Summer 2004

Spot and stain removal is often the difference between customer satisfaction and disappointment. This module will walk your technicians through the process of removing spots and stains safely. We will teach him how to qualify the situation with the customer to avoid liability. He will learn the proper chemicals, tools, and procedures for each task. In the end you will be able to say, "If the spot can possibly be removed, we can do it."

ODOR CONTROL - Available Fall 2004

This is the area that is often the most difficult for technicians to master. This comprehensive module will teach the chemicals and techniques to solve such problems as cat, dog, smoke, rot, chemical odors, and many more. This module is great for the new guy or the most experienced technician. Learn the techniques that will add profit and enhance your reputation.

Order today from your distributor or call Bridgepoint's national customer service line: 1-800-794-7425. Ask for a FREE COPY of the Marketing and Education Catalog for pricing!



ACCELERATED LEARNING MODULES

TILE & GROUT CLEANING by Cris Avendano

Avendano is a specialist in hard floor maintenance. Bridgepoint has partnered with Cris to create the Tile and Grout Cleaning Module. If you are already involved in cleaning Tile and Grout, this module is a must for training your technicians. If you are not yet involved in this service we recommend that you take a serious look at this lucrative add-on.

Cristian

Cris takes you carefully through each step of the cleaning process. From the job site preparation to the lucrative grout sealing service, all of the information is here. Created in the same format as the JumpStart modules, this module contains a CD with the voice and video in both English and Spanish. Laminated cleaning guides assure that your employees will always have the necessary information at their fingertips.

For more detail about the Accelerated Learning Modules see the Bridgepoint Marketing and Education Catalog. It contains pricing and discount information for members of the Bridgepoint Cleaning Network.





The Future of the Cleaning Industry Belongs to the Businessman

Success in our business is about having the proper system of doing business. All great businesses operate by a system. They are consistent in product, delivery, employee training and pricing. From FedEx to McDonald's, to Nordstrom, they all have a system of doing business that is "carved in stone".

Membership in the Bridgepoint Cleaning Network offers you a turn-key system of doing business. You can study your business practices with Howard Partridge, owner of one of the most successful carpet cleaning companies in the U.S. You can have an employee training system with the JumpStart and Accelerated Modules. **We offer** marketing materials and programs to make your marketing easy to do and very professional in presentation. Full color brochures and post cards give you an image without the cost of producing them yourself. We even have a consumer newsletter service for your customers.

The Bridgepoint Cleaning Network

is better than any franchise, and available to you at a small fraction of the cost. I hope that you will take advantage of the Network. Our mission is to make your company more successful.

- Rob Hanks, President, Bridgepoint Systems

Quality Australian Made Portables & Accessories...





Each model has 2 powerful 1100 watt 2 stage Ametec vacuum motors, a triple piston oil bath solution pump (rated to 2500psi, maximum pressure 500psi) and non-marking pneumatic wheels

RD5

Rugged! Dependable! Powerful! Compact! Steamvac workhorse – thousands of professional Cleaners and Restorers have proven it capable of continuous heavy duty cleaning - Features:

- Steamvac's exclusive ultra flow manifold for maximum vacuum performance.
- Thermostatically controlled heater maintains water temperature whist pump is not working.
- Adjustable solution pressure valve and pressure gauge.
- Cool air intake extends vacuum life.
- Low water level auto shut off protects solution pump.
- Marine grade fibreglass body with lifetime guarantee.
- Height: 1000mm Width: 560mm Length: 720mm Weight: 53kg Solution Tank: 50ltr Waste Tank: 40ltr

AVENGER - Automatic

- Same Rugged Reliable features as the RD5 with the addition of:
- Automatic water intake.
- Either an internal or external Gulpa waste pump.
- Automatic chemical injection system.
- Exclusive six wheel design allows for better manoeuvrability.

Height: 1000mm • Width: 560mm • Length: 720mm • Weight: 53kg • Solution Tank: 50ltr • Waste Tank: 40ltr

APOLLO - Automatic

Same Rugged! Reliable features as the Avenger with the addition of a larger solution and recovery tank increasing productivity by reducing time between filling and emptying.

Height: 1100mm • Width: 560mm • Length: 720mm • Weight: 62kg • Solution Tank: 60ltr • Waste Tank: 50ltr

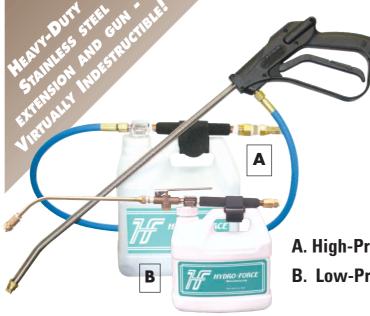
Booster Box

carpet dryer

More power to your portable – add the power of 2 additional 1100 watt two sage vac motors.

Save set up time by being able to run additional lengths of vacuum hose Impress your customers by leaving the







Over 20,000 professional carpet cleaners can't be wrong .

The amazing HydroForce[™] connects to your pressure line and automatically draws concentrate from the 5-quart container to achieve your desired dilution ratio. Use for carpet pre-sprays, deodorizers, protectors, dying, etc.

A. High-Pressure HydroForce[™] 250 to 1,000 psi AS08
B. Low-Pressure HydroForce[™] 30 to 250 psi AS12

FIVE-QUART CONTAINER W/CAP

Increase your efficiency by having each chemical in its own ready-touse jug. Attaches easily to the HydroForceTM sprayer. Heavy durable plastic! AS30



Description I INJECTION SPRAY Label

Label each of your chemical jugs and prevent the need to open each container until you find the correct chemical. These self-adhesive plastic labels fit on the AS30 5-Quart Container.

LM93

HYDRO-FORCE™ METERING TIP KIT:

Now your HydroForceTM sprayer is more versatile than ever. Dilute concentrated chemical automatically at any of eight standard dilution ratios. Simply insert a new color-coded metering tip to change your dilution.



NOTE: The standard dilution ratio for the High-Pressure HydroForce[™] *is* 1:8 as it comes from the factory. The Low-Pressure HydroForceTM has a standard dilution ratio of 1:4.

NA0816A (High-Pressure)

NA0816B (Low-Pressure)

ECONO BALL SHUT-OFF VALVE

Has the same size and features as our regular AH54 ball valve but is restricted to a maximum 400 psi. Sized to fit 1/4" ends on solution hose where a shut-off is necessary. AH56 (1/4")



24" BRASS EXTENSION

Put the spray closer to the floor - more comfortable for dye work. Replaces the 18" extension currently on the HydroForceTM. NA0824B

QUICK CONNECTS

These quality Parker quick-couplers are manufactured to the highest standards in brass. High-pressure design and durable materials assure reliable sealing. They also feature a double O-ring seal for increased reliability. These couplers are interchangeable with other manufacturers'.

PAF01 3/8"

Male

PAF02 3/8"

Female

NA0801

NA0701

SHUT-OFF BALL VALVE

This valve is used on high-pressure water systems to facilitate easy changing of tools while under pressure. It is a must for use with the HydroForce[™] injection sprayers, as well as many other tools.



FULL PATTERN CONE JET

This is a precision, non-adjustable cone jet that will interchange with the fan pattern jet on the HydroForceTM. It sprays in a full cone pattern, not just around the edges. Great



for dye work. NA0827B

HYDRO-FORCE™ QUICK CONNECTS



HydroForce brand quick connects are an outstanding value, offering the highest quality standards in the industry. These brass quick-connects have a high pressure, double o-ring design and are interchangeable with quick couplers of other manufacturers.

> AH102 1/4" Male AH101 1/4" Female

PREMIUM BALL SHUT-OFF VALVE

SECURE

Prevent accidental

separation of solu-

LOC

This chrome-plated brass and steel valve is the latest design for a tough long-lasting valve. Tested in our industry with thousands of hours of heavyduty use, this ball valve will give you lasting quality. Spread thread design eliminates the need for an additional adapter nipple. AH54: 1/4" fp x 1/4" mp • AH54B: 3/8" fp x 3/8" mp



AH54 (1/4")

AH54B (3/8")

STAINLESS STEEL QUICK CONNECT

NΔ012

NA010

tion hoses forever Male and Female with the SecureLoc 1/4". Will interchange 1/4" female brass quick connect. with brass quicks.

Upgrade your quick connects with every purchase of solution

hose or quick connect replacement. Made by Parker.

NA0703



42

NA0801

1/4" Male

NA0701

1/4" Female



••••••••BEST SELLERS ••••••

2-QUART PUMP SPRAYER

Proven the most durable hand sprayer built

- For heavy-duty continuous use
- Wide mouth easy filling 3
- Chemical-resistant viton throughout
- Will outlast most other sprayers 4 to 1
- Comfortable grip & thumb trigger
- Durable polyethylene
- Rebuildable

Use For: UPHOLSTERY / PRESPRAY SPOTTING CHEMICALS • WALL WASHING JUST ABOUT ANY CHEMICAL SPRAY JOB!

AS05 AVAILABLE OPTIONS: Foam Nozzle *NA0506* Fan Pattern Jet *NA1411B*

THE COUNTRY'S BEST SPRAYER

T.C.B.S. 3-Gallon, Heavy-Duty Professional Poly-Sprayer

T.C.B.S. will stand up to your most demanding applications. Built with all the features that professionals demand. Features:

- Heavy-duty brass trigger with Viton fittings
- 18" Heavy-duty brass extension
- Brass fan pattern Veejet
- 36" Heavy-duty chemical/solventresistant hose
- Pressure gauge / relief valve combination
- Solvent-safe Viton check valve strong chemicals, solvents, and technicians are no problem for T.C.B.S.

AS16





These sprayers are rugged, lightweight, and exceptionally versatile. They will handle a wide range of chemicals either by slipping a one-gallon container into the tank or using the three-gallon capacity tank reservoir. Each sprayer is equipped with a 50 psi viton and nylon fitted diaphragm pump. Built to handle the most demanding applications, the Flojet pump is resistant to virtually any chemical used in our industry.

AS73 POWER SPRAYER

115 Volt electric sprayer with 3-gallon reservoir, or you can drop in a single gallon container. The molded casing will hold it securely. Rugged poly wand and extension, shoulder strap, cone, and fanjet included.

AS73

AS73XL POWER

115 Volt electric sprayer with all the features of the regular model AS73 with these additions: Completely solvent resistant. Fitted with nylon and viton through-

out. Heavy-duty high-pressure gun and 18" heavy-duty brass extension. Two fan pattern jets for fine mist solvent protector application or heavier application. The professional model!

AS73XL

AS74 POWER SPRAYER

115 Volt. This sprayer is completely solvent and chemical resistant with ten' of flexible hose for use with solvent protector, upholstery preconditioner, or

wall washing. Comes with 6501 teejet. For a completely versatile sprayer, add the 18" wand extension (#NA0824) and 8004 teejet (#B026).

AS74



- Allows for environmentally responsible disposal of waste water close to the job, either to sewerage or garden.
- Improves airflow and protects equipment by removing waste from the hoses closer to the operator.
- Great sales aid Your customers can see the dirt that you are removing from the carpet.
- Can keep up with any flood restoration job removes 200ltrs of water per minute.
- Suitable for both truck mounted or portable extractors.



2 -GALLON **STAINLESS** PUMP SPRAYER

The perfect size, weight, balance, and price for the professional. One of the best buys for a top-grade stainless sprayer.

- · Brass plunger assembly
- 2-gallon capacity Brass Fan
- Pattern Jet
- · Zinc trigger assembly
- 18" brass extension
- Top-grade stainless steel tank

AS21



2-GALLON STAINLESS PROFESSIONAL SPRAYER

Use for any and all of your spraying needs. Built to give the comfort and quality that professionals demand. This sprayer will give years of service with a full selection of replacement parts available.

- Brass plunger assembly
- Viton O-ring and fitting
- Strong 18" brass extension
- 36" indestructible flexible hose
- Comfortable tough gunjet
- Top-grade stainless steel tank

AS23

R

2-GALLON STAINLESS SOLVENT **PUMP SPRAYER**

This top-of-the-line sprayer is used by thousands of professionals for application of solvent-based protectors and other harsh chemicals. Proven durable! Nylon and Vitonfitted throughout.

- Solvent-based protectors, deodorizers and dry cleaning
- Upholstery presprays High-quality metal gunjet

• Suitable for any

- Drapery cleaning water-based chemical
- 10' indestructible, flexible, pressure hose



AS22A



PAILTOP SPRAYER

Another great idea from HydroForce. This heavy-duty sprayer can be used on pails that you carry around or set on top of a 55 gallon drum

AS89

• Supplied with Metal GunJet for exacting control and shutoff. • Includes 10 feet of indestructible hose for wide area coverage. • Built to withstand solvents and harsh chemicals. • Pumps at 45 psi with a 6501 brass teejet. (extension wand not included)

F ſ



32 oz. BOTTLE

Use this quart bottle with the AS50 SprayStar Power Trigger Sprayer, AS28A 2-Way Sprayer, or AS24A Trigger Sprayer. It has dilution ratios up to 1:8 and ounce graduations printed on the side for your convenience.

SPRAYMASTE

EAR GUAR

SPRAYMASTER HAND SPRAYER

- 5-year manufacturers guarantee
- High volume output
- · Chemical resistant
- 32 oz. calibrated

AS04

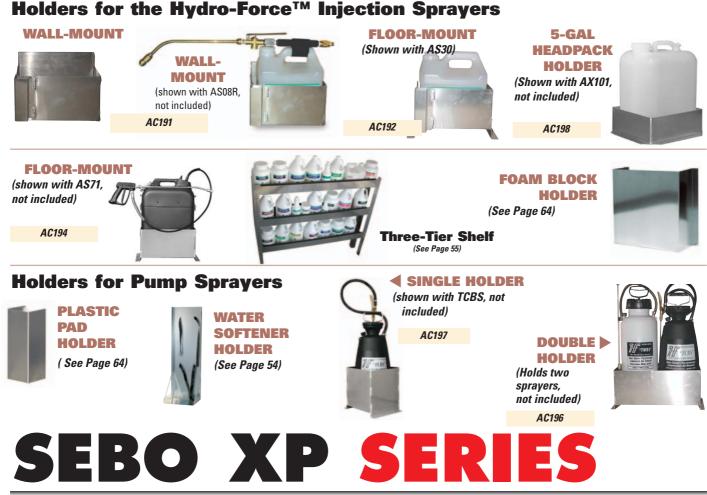
AS29 -WAY SPRAYER This handy sprayer sprays once when you squeeze and once when you relax. It saves you both time and energy. Viton fitted for SPRAY chemical resistance and long life.

NEWI

Sprayer with Bottle AS28

Trigger only - AS28A







The SEBO XP is a multi-purpose vacuum cleaner that cleans both hard floor and carpet surfaces efficiently. The SEBO XP automatically adjusts the brush height to suit the surface or depth of pile you are cleaning. It has a high quality filtration system that increases performance and improves indoor air quality.

Secure your containers and sprayers with Hydro-Force. All holders made from strong, lightweight, no-rust aluminum.

Features

- Available in 12", 15" and 18"
- Large capacity, top-filling bag
- Powerful, two-stage, 1.14 hp vacuum motor
- · Convenient cord hooks with quick release
- Quiet, 69 dBA operation
- Low-level exhaust
- enclosed for protection from dirt
- Rubber-stripped wheels for smooth operation and traction
- Two-row, chevron brush maintains constant speed of 5400 bristle contacts per minute (2700 rpm)
- Quick-release hose for easy maintenance

Benefits

- Robust unit built to withstand everyday professional use.
- . Simple to maintain. Easy clean removable brush system.
- Light, Quiet and Easy to Use e.g. light weight handle reduces effort required.
- Slip-free, neoprene toothed brush belt is A complete vacuuming system in one machine. Cleans both hard floors and carpets.
 - High Quality Filtration System increases performance and improves indoor air quality. Conforms to ASNZS 3733 and IICRC S001 Standards.
 - Automatic Vacuum system adjusts brush height to maximise vacuuming efficiency.
 - Electronic Control System alerts the operator when the bag is full or brush is jammed.
 - Cleaning wand and on-board tools offer above the floor cleaning convenience.

SUCTION POLISHER - PV25

| BRUSH/PAD SIZE: | 45 cm |
|------------------|--|
| MOTOR: | 1 1/2 H.P. 240 VOLT A.C. |
| R.P.M.: | 2850 |
| POLE: | 2 |
| VACUUM: | 300 Watt |
| BRUSH SPEED: | 392 R.P.M. |
| WT. INCL. BRUSH: | 49 Kg. |
| LENGTH OF LEAD: | 15 Metres |
| LEAD TYPE: | Heavy duty grade orange flexible with built-in neon safety indicator |
| HANDLE: | Adjustable |
| SKIRT: | Cast Aluminium |
| OPTION: | Micro-staphicidal Filter tank or bag for Hospitals |
| SHIPPING WEIGHTS | |
| UNIT: | 38 KG. |
| HANDLE: | 7 KG. |
| BRUSH: | 4 KG. |
| GEARBOX: | Polidrive single reduction helical gear. Sealed |

ROTARY SCRUBBER - C27

BRUSH/PAD SIZE: 40 cm TANK CAPACITY:

WT. INCL. BRUSH: 43 Kg. LENGTH OF LEAD: 15 Metres

MOTOR:

R.P.M .:

POLE:

VACUUM:

BRUSH SPEED:

LEAD TYPE:

HANDLE:

SHIPPING WEIGHTS:

SKIRT:

UNIT:

HANDLE:

GEARBOX:

BRUSH:

ROTARY SHAMPOO - C27RS

20 Lt

1400

4

N/A

187 R.P.M

Adjustable **Cast Aluminium**

30 KG.

9 KG.

4 KG.

3/4 H.P. 240 VOLT A.C.

Heavy duty grade orange flexible with built-in neon safety indicator

Polidrive single reduction helical gear. Sealed



C27RS

Θ

SHAMPOO

ROTARY POLISHER - C25

| BRUSH/PAD SIZE: | 40 cm |
|------------------|--|
| MOTOR: | 1 1/2 H.P. 240 VOLT A.C. |
| R.P.M.: | 2850 |
| POLE: | 2 |
| VACUUM: | N/A |
| BRUSH SPEED: | 392 R.P.M. |
| WT. INCL. BRUSH: | 41 Kg. |
| LENGTH OF LEAD: | 15 Metres |
| LEAD TYPE: | Heavy duty grade orange flexible with built-in neon safety indicator |
| HANDLE: | Adjustable |
| SKIRT: | Cast Aluminium |
| SHIPPING WEIGHTS | |
| UNIT: | 30 KG. |
| HANDLE: | 7 KG. |
| BRUSH: | 4 KG. |
| GEARBOX: | Polidrive single reduction helical gear. Sealed |
| | |



Equipment / Accesories

MINISCRUB - A23

| BRUSH/PAD SIZE: | 30 cm |
|------------------|--|
| MOTOR: | 1/3 H.P. 240 VOLT A.C. |
| R.P.M.: | 1440 |
| POLE: | 4 |
| VACUUM: | N/A |
| BRUSH SPEED: | 187 R.P.M. |
| WT. INCL. BRUSH: | 29 Kg. |
| LENGTH OF LEAD: | 15 Metres |
| LEAD TYPE: | Heavy duty grade orange flexible with built-in neon safety indicator |
| HANDLE: | Adjustable |
| SKIRT: | Polyethylene |
| SHIPPING WEIGHTS | |
| UNIT: | 20 KG. |
| HANDLE: | 7 KG. |
| BRUSH: | 2 KG. |
| GEARBOX: | Polidrive single reduction helical gear. Sealed |



All Machines are fitted with the Quick Release system.

QLD & NT

PROUDLY AUSTRALIAN MADE AND OWNED

All Models available with 240V, 220V, 110V motors.

TRUCKMOUNTS • PORTABLES • DRYING & RESTORATION EQUIPMENT • CHEMICALS & ACCESSORIES • EDUCATION • WORKSHOPS & MORE

NSW & ACT Carpet Cleaners Warehouse Unit 1/3 Sutherland St. Granville NSW 2142

Phone: 02 8868 0000

Fax: 02 8868 0099

Carpet Cleaners Warehouse 17 Jarrah Street Cooroy QLD 4563 Phone: 07 5442 5111

Fax: 07 5442 5353

Razorback Cleaning Machinery Supplies 971 Mountain Highway Boronia VIC 3155 Phone: 03 9729 3777

Fax: 03 9729 3766

VIC & TAS

Plympto SA 5038 Phone: 08 8376 8800 Fax: 08 8376 8811

Cleanmart Group 118 Mooringie Avenue

SΔ

Commercial Cleaning Equipment 7 Agett Road Malaga WA 6062

WΔ

Phone: 08 9249 8744

Fax: 08 9249 8755

leaners ouse

YOUR PARTNERS IN CLEANING SUCCESS! EMAIL: ccwarehouse@ccwarehouse.com.au • WEB: www.ccwonline.com.au

DISTRIBUTORS OF: HYDRAMASTER • BRIDGEPOINT • DRI-EAZ • STEAMVAC & MORE • SALES HOT LINE: 1800 68 68 69

47

The Dry Extraction Carpet Cleaning System







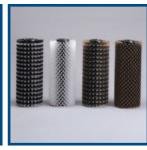




4830H

C12100

HA3







C12061







HOST SPONGES



LIBERATOR FILTERS



LIBERATOR FILTERS



LIBERATOR FILTERS



FREESTYLE FILTERS



SPOT ZAPPER BRUSH



VACUUM TOOLS



FREESTYLE MACHINE 48









APPLICATOR



HOST SPOT REMOVER



FREESTYLE MACHINE







LIBERATOR MACHINE LIBERATOR MACHINE

HOST Machines & Accessories

| Stock No. | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| M1018 | Machine Brush – Gold [pair] |
| M1019 | Machine Brush – Gold & White [pair] |
| M1020 | Machine Brush – White [pair] |
| M1021 | Machine Brush – Zebra [pair] |
| M1022 | Machine Brush – Black [pair] |
| E81 | HOST ExtractorVac Freestyle Machine [incl. filters / brushes - 1 pair] |
| M40200 | ExtractorVac Attachment Kit |
| M30039 | Filter Primary – Orange |
| M30040 | Filter Secondary – Black |
| M30106 | Filter Hepa Media Type |
| M30474 | 3 Piece Fine Particle Filter |
| EVM2 | HOST ExtractorVac Liberator Machine [incl. filters / brushes - 1 pair] |
| M50221 | Machine Brush – White [pair] |
| M50222 | Machine Brush – Beige [pair] |
| M50223 | Machine Brush – Zebra [pair] |
| M50039 | Filter Primary – Orange |
| M50040 | Filter Secondary – Black |
| M50338 | Fine Particle Filter |
| M50117 | Filter Hepa Media Type |
| M50240 | Vacuum Tools Accessory Caddy |
| M50241 | Cleaning Products Accessory Caddy |
| HA3 | HOST Applicator |
| C12061 | HOST Hand Dispenser Jars |
| C1854 | HOST Spotting Brush – Medium White |
| C1856 | HOST Spotting Brush – Black |
| C1861 | HOST Spot Zapper - Brush only [stiff / medium] |
| C1899 | HOST Spot Zapper – Brush only [blac / stiff, for commercial use only] |
| N1800 | HOST Moisture Detector |
| Warranty: One [| 1] year, including parts and labour [except belts & carbon brushes] |

HOST Sponges & Cleaning Accessories

| Stock No. | Description |
|--------------|---|
| C1373 | HOST Sponges® Spot & Spill Formula – 1 kg packages – Carton of 24 packages |
| C12034 412H | HOST Extra 5.4 kg pack – Carton of 4 x 5.4 kg |
| 4830H | HOST Extra - Bucket 13.6 kg – Pallet of 48 buckets |
| C14000 412SJ | HOST SJ for Special Jobs 5.4 kg pack – Carton of 4 x 5.4 kg |
| PS4 | HOST Prep® Traffic Lane Booster – Concentrate Carton of 4 bottles [each 1 US gallon] |
| S12L | HOST Spot Remover for Carpets – Carton of 12 bottles [each 32 oz] |
| S12S | HOST Spot Remover for Carpets – Retail Store Size – per bottle Carton of 12 bottles [each 8 oz] |
| C860 | HOST Smoke X Deodorant – Concentrate – Carton of 12 bottles [each 8 oz] |
| C430 | HOST Emergency Packs each 1/2 kg – Carton of 20 packages |
| C12042 | HOST Spot Zapper Cleaning Kit [without handle] two-in-one brush |
| | Stiff & medium for all types of carpet - Carton of 6 kits |
| C1889 | HOST Spot Zapper Cleaning Kit – [without handle] black / stiff, for commercial use only – Carton of 6 kits |
| C12100 | HOST Dry Cleaning Kit – Carton of 6 kits |





Now your HOST Machine can clean Tiles & Grout!



GROUT BRUSHES CLEANING PROCESS GREAT RESULTS

HYDRAMASTER'S HIGH-SPEED RX-20



The high-speed RX-20 cleans faster and better than ever. High-speed gearbox design rotates the cleaning star 600 cleaning passes per minute.

Redistributed balance puts less weight on the operator. Larger transport wheels and a convenient lift handle add up to a machine that operates easier, producing less

cleans.

fatigue. You'll like the way it handles and

you'll love the way it



MH20A

Hard Floor Brushes MH20E–*light duty* MH20F–*med. duty* MH20G–*heavy duty*

Optional Drive Block Allows the RX-20 to be used for bonneting!



See page 14

for Hydrocide

QUESTION: What is the perfect chemical to use with Water Claw?

TURBOFORCE DRY VACUUM ATTACHMENT FOR TRUCKMOUNTS OR PORTABLES.

The TurboForce dry vacuuming tool is an exciting innovation in our industry. Attached to either a truckmount or portable vacuum hose, the TurboForce uses the available suction to power the vacuum head. Life expectancy of the unit is up to three times that of an electric head, and independent tests have confirmed that the TurboForce maintains comparable cleaning results with electric heads. An aerodynamically-shaped body allows easy access under beds, chairs, and other furniture. ***Other features include:** • Automatically adjusts to the carpet pile height. • Double-edge cleaning

ANSWER

• An agitator designed to pick up dirt right to the carpet cleaning limit. • Built to last • The body is molded using high-impact ABS, surrounded with a high-impact bumper guard. • The high RPM turbine wheel creates air turbulence required for superior cleaning performance. The support shaft is designed to prevent belt breakage caused by hair, dirt and other debris. • A cogged drive-belt which reduces slippage, increases performance, and lasts considerably longer than conventional flat belts. • Comes with wand to fit 1.5" hose.

AC160

DUST **N** DOWNER

Internal Jet

Protect your machine's blower from dust while dry vacuuming! The Dust Downer is a perfect compan-

ion to the TurboForce vacuuming tool and is very

effective for duct cleaning. This unit may be placed in-line right next to the machine, or between the hose and wand. A constant supply of water sprayed into the vacuum hose ensures that any grit and dust drawn up from the carpet or upholstery is quickly put into solution. Dry vacuuming is no longer a hazard for the equipment.

> 2" Hose size model (AH20) 1.5" Hose size model (AH18)

HYDRO VAC DRY VACUUMING HAND TOOL

A small version of the TurboForce above, this vacuum powerhead is invaluable for vacuuming stairs, upholstery and many of the more difficult to reach areas. The HydroVac, combined with the TurboForce, creates an unbeatable dry vacuuming solution for any carpet cleaner. It is adapted to fit 1.5" hose.

Easy Maintenance - Hinged opening on casing allows easy cleaning of turbine.

Versatile - Adjustable suction head for different cleaning applications and working positions.

Precautions - Use with Dust Downer when vacuum source is portable or truckmount extraction machines. Utilize with truckmount on low speed.





SPOT LIFTER

A spotting revolution has begun!

If the problem is in the carpet backing or pad, the solution is Water Claw Sub-Surface Spot Lifter. Flush out urine contamination, soda pop, oils, soap residues, food spills, etc. completely. Use with a truckmount, portable, or mini-extractor. Accepts 1.5" or 2" hose cuffs.

AC012

Patent Pending



INCREDIBLE RESULTS • AMAZINGLY SIMPLE Try it once and you'll wonder how you ever got along without one!

D

Whether you pull the pad or you don't, the first step to making any flood job easier, faster, and more profitable is to start with subsurface extraction using the Water Claw. Proven on thousands of flood restorations worldwide. Water Claw flood extractors are a "must have" tool for the full-service professional.

IIRARXIIIBANIRARXIIIBANIRARXIIIBANIRARXIII

Economy Small Unit:

Perfect for use with portables. New sturdy hose flange accepts 1.5" hose cuffs. Same size as deluxe small.

A. Economy Small Unit 8"x 14" Extracts about 500 sq. ft. per hour AC014

B. Deluxe Small Unit 8"x 14" Extracts about 500 sq. ft. per hour AC015 C. Deluxe Medium Unit 10" x 17" Extracts about 800 sq. ft. per hour AC016

10" x 17'

D. Deluxe Large Unit 12" x 21" Extracts about 1200 sq. ft. per hour AC018

8" x 14

Patent Pending

R

Unconditional Guarantee

Hydro-Force Mfg. now offers a 30-day guarantee on the purchase of your first Water Claw Sub-Surface Spot Lifter or Flood Extractor.

. If you don't agree that sub-surface extraction performed by the Water Claw will be an important part of your business, return it for a full unconditional refund.





12" x 21"

Water Claw Added Features:

1. Vacuum Release. Spring loaded handle automatically breaks vacuum between the carpet and tool for easier and faster flood extraction.

З

- 2. Telescoping handle easily adjusts for different operators.
- 3. Newly designed bottom plate for improved sub-surface extraction.
- 4. Angled metal hose flange for greater durability accepts 1.5" or 2" hose cuffs.
- 5. Heavy duty carrying pouch can be mounted on the wall of your van or shop.

HYDRAMASTER The driMASTER®

The driMASTER® Upholstery Tool ... nothing short of amazing! High Flow/Low Moisture super-cleaning of fabrics is now a reality. Using a hyper velocity fluid system, the new driMASTER® tool shears away soil without over-wetting or messy overspray. High flow Jetless Cleaning Technology leaves the fabric cleaner and 50% drier without a second pass.



TITANIUM WAND

Our 13.5 inch titanium wand could be the best investment you ever make! The wider stroke will shorten job time and ease the strain and pain. At 70% of the weight, this lighter wand will make each job even easier! This six jet wonder is a must for every busy cleaner. The titanium wand features an insulated grip handle on the s-bend wand configuration. It's easier to handle and control for smooth, even strokes. Prochem's PROCHEM vacuum manifold insures even suction across the wider path for thorough cleaning throughout.

Titanium Wand AW05

UPHOLSTERY AND STAIR TOOL

Low pressure stainless steel tool with valve functioning to 120 psi. 4.5" wide head, fully enclosed to eliminate splash and overspray.

AW30

"EASY REACH" **UPHOLSTERY/STAIR TOOL**

3" Wide stainless upholstery tool designed to reach and clean where others miss. Great for detailing cars as well as normal upholstery and

stair cleaning. Can be used with pressures up to 400 psi. 1.00

AW45

CREVICE TOOL

This 14" metal crevice tool is great to reach those places where your wand won't. Fits 1.5" vac hose.



HAND VAC TOOL

Made from polished aluminum, the hand vac tool is used for vacuuming only. Can be used in combination with a spray gun to do stairs, around toilets or dry vacuuming upholstery. 5.5" wide, fits 1.5" vac

hose. **AW74**

Vacuum Perseve EDGING CREVICE TOOL

The revolutionary tool that every professional carpet Low Profile Handle cleaner needs!

- · Do all your edge cleaning from a standing position fast, comfortable, effective. A must for RX-20 owners.
- No more bending, kneeling, or stooping to clean along the base boards or in the corners.
- No mess. Enclosed jet directs full force of the cleaning solution directly on the soiled carpet for great cleaning with no overspray.

AW80A

WAND HANDLE

Fits any 1.5 - 2" wand. They give a comfortable firm, grip to any wand and are adjustable for operator comfort.

> AW67 1.5" AW68 2"

WET VACUUM TOOL

Never wear out your carpet wand again. This heavy-duty tool with a stainless steel wand is designed for use on hard surfaces. Fitted with neoprene rubber blades, the wet vacuum tool will make quick work of standing water on any hard surface such as concrete. All water damage crews should have these.

AX10

PROCHEM.S **LONG-STAIR TOOL**

The Prochem Dual-Jet Long Stair Tool is one of the best quality, easy-to-use stair tools on the market. This tool is cast-constructed of high-grade stainless steel and uses a 2" cuff (the same as most wands - so there is no need for changing "mid-stream"). This will make the hard work of stair cleaning a breeze. You'll never know how good it can be until you get one.

AW39

AW38

TRUCKMOUNT UPHOLSTERY TOOL

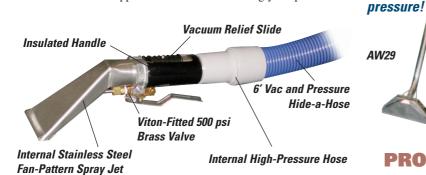
Made from stainless steel casting, this tool has all the features expected in a truly professional truckmount upholstery tool. Vacuum relief port

- Low profile, can clean in tight places
- 10' Vacuum and internal solution hose
- Adjustable solution bypass keeps hot water at tool
- Teejet for direct, even spray pattern
- Fits 2" hose or 1.5" with adapter

DROCHEM &

HYDRYTM DELUXE Upholstery Cleaning Tool

Adjustable Vacuum Relief - Adjusting the vacuum relief will increase or decrease the amount of vacuum on the fabric and also control the amount of moisture applied to the fabric. Amazingly simple!



This improved version of our former HyDry tool will revolutionize the way upholstery is cleaned! With the new internal valve, 6 feet of flexible vac and pressure hose (pressure hose runs inside of vac hose), and heavy-duty vacuum relief slide, the new Deluxe HyDryTM is much more comfortable and effective to use.

- No overwetting. Actually uses more water for better cleaning yet gets the upholstery dryer!
- Handles temperatures to 220° Also works with solvents.
- · Works with portables or truckor puddles.
- mounts, 30 to 500 psi working pressure.

· Never any overspray, dripping

AW50D 3-1/2" AW51D 4-1/2"

ORIGINAL HYDRY

Thumb slide Vacuum Relief

12' Hiah-Pressure

Solution Hose



You have your choice of two great tools. It comes down to personal preference.

This is the original HyDry, but with improvements. For the contractor who doesn't like the internal solution hose of the new HyDry Deluxe, this original version still has the external hose and valve.

> AW50A: 3.5" HYDRY AW51A: 4.5" HYDRY

SWIVEL LONG STAIR TOOL Very Comfortable Single Jet Do the "backs" of 32" Long stairs with ease! 9.5" Head Curve Before Trigger for Increased Comfort Built for Truckmount and Portable Use **AW20S**

Also Available: Econo Long Stair Tool (not shown) AW20

CARPET WAND 1.5" 2-Jets

This popular wand is now available to work with high or low pressure and high temperature. This precision, all-stainless wand has extra length which means a longer and more comfortable stroke. It handles up to 500 psi, comes with two 11002 jets and an adjustable handle.

Carpet Wand AW29

PROCHEM HIGH PRESSURE 2" 4-JET **BEND WAND**

Works

with high

or low

This premium heavy-duty wand fits 2" hose and has an 11" cast head. The cast head of this stainless steel wand prevents "wand whistle" while giving years of service. The four jets sit 1.5" away from the carpet for increased pressure and heat. **AW24**



POWER JET Pressure Wash Assembly

Automatically increases the impact of your pressure by 50%. Pressure wash at 1,000 psi with the same impact and effect as if your pressure were running at 1,500 psi. The amazing effect of this assembly comes from the PowerJet's oscillating nozzle. It

delivers a round spray 15 degree pattern that's 50% more powerful than conventional flat spray results. The assembly is rated at 2,500 psi and 202 degrees and includes a 24" insulated extension. At 1,000 psi the unit will put out two gallons per minute.

IN STOCK- ORDER YOURS TODAY!

AS58

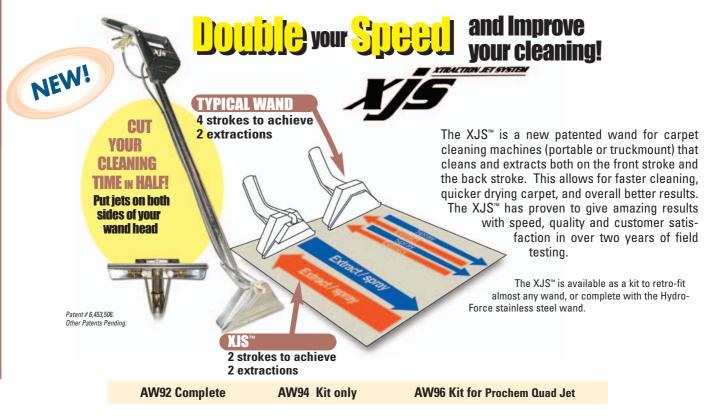
Pressure Wash Gun Assembly

This ergonomically-designed gun is a great tool for all your pressure wash needs.

- 1,500 psi rated gun
- Insulated for use with hot solutions
- 24" Straight extension (insulated!)
- 1506 Stainless Steel V-Jet • 1/4" Male Quick Connect

AS60

53



GUM BLASTER WAND

What do you hate about removing gum from carpets?

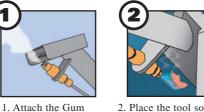
• Messy • Labor intensive • Time consuming • Hard on your back and knees

Patent Pending

Now it's truly fast and easy to remove gum with GUM BLASTER! Equipped with a 1,000 psi stainless steel valve, this stainless steel tool is designed to work with a truckmount at 300 to 400 psi that can produce at least 170°F at the wand. The higher the heat, the quicker and better the gum is removed. The Gum Blaster can remove dozens of gum pieces in just a few minutes.

AW08

Here's how to do it:



2. Place the tool so the spray from the jet hits the front edge of the gum spot closest to you. Slowly move the the Gum Blaster away from you. The gum will be peeled from the carpet and sucked away.



3. Apply four or five drops of Gum-Gel and agitate lightly with the Gum Getter. This will dissolve the last of the invisible gum residue and will come up with your regular cleaning.

GUM GETTER

The Gum GetterTM makes gum removal from carpet a breeze. Five firm teeth take the work out of it. With just a few strokes over the gum, spot or stain, you do the work of 10-15 bone scrapers. Apply the gum removal chemical, stroke it with the gum getter and the gum will roll up for disposal. This tool is also great for any variety of spot and stain removal situations.

AC150





Blaster to your solu-

tion hose. Run the

solution until maxi-

mum temperature is

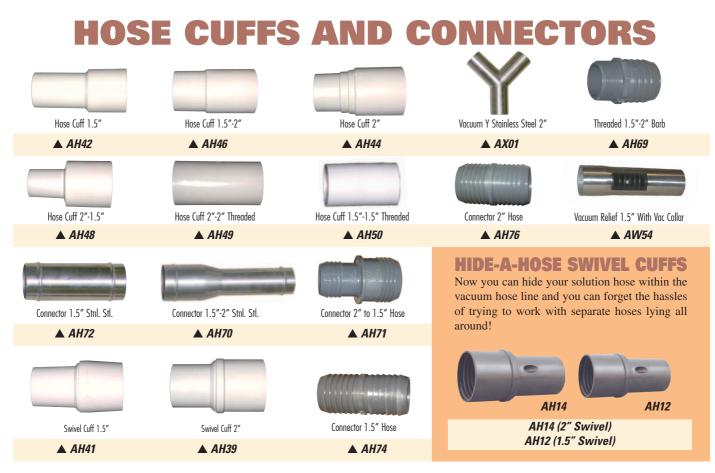
achieved at the wand.

GUM GEL

GUM GEL is a citrus solvent formulated to stay on the spot full strength and work fast. You won't find a better chemical for gum removal. It also does a killer job on a wide range of other spots such as tar, grease, cosmetics and most types of ink. Don't worry, GUM GEL is merciless on gum and spots but it's safe for you and the carpet you're cleaning.

> **CS37QT** 12 qts./case





ТМ Patented



Strapping device prevents vacuum hose separation at the connectors!



· Do your vacuum hoses separate at the connectors when winding on the hose reel?

- · Do they separate when you lay them out for the job?
- Do they often separate when going up stairs or up the side of a building?

NO MORE when you employ the VacStrapTM to hold your vacuum sections together! The VacStrapTM is fully adjustable to fit any size hose and adjust between the hose pieces to any length needed.

AC155

VAC ATTACK[™] Hose Adapter



STEP ONE Slip the VAC ATTACK on to the 1-1/2" vacuum tube.

SX-12 to 2" vac hose.

STEP TWO Slide the 2" Vacuum Hose on to the VAC ATTACK.

You're ready to go!

NEW!



AH59 VAC ATTACK ADAPTER

ORIGINAL SIGHT TUBE AH58B AH58A





Attach to end of cleaning tool to see the soil being removed or to see how much water is being removed on dry passes. Unique polycarbonate sight tube remains clear for long-term use compared to typical plastic materials and has amazing durability. Great visual aid for customer to easily view soil removal during cleaning.

AH58A (1.5") AH58B (2")

1/2" internal diameter green garden type hose • Patented 6-ply contruction • 500 psi Burst Strength • Stays Flexible (even in cold) • Kink-Resistant • Heavy-Duty Full-Flo Brass Couplings • Lightweight AH64 50' 3/4" internal diameter green garden type hose **PUMP-OUT HOSE** 3/4" allows for free flow of high volume pump out systems on truck mounts • Patented 6-ply Stays Flexible • Heavy-Duty Full-Flo Brass contruction (even in cold) • 500 psi Burst • Kink-Resistant Couplings Strength • Lightweight AH65 50' **HEAVY DUTY VACUUM HOSE** - For High Powered Truckmounts and Portables This heavy duty hose has been out best selling standard for years. Used on truckmounts and portables. • Flexible yet strong · Smooth free flowing inside bore allows high CRM • Effective with constant working solution up to 210 degrees F at the truck

New Lower Prices

VALUE GARDEN HOSE

• Available in 2" and 1.5"

50 FOOT HOSE WITH CUFFS

| #AH32 | 2"Blue with cuff |
|--------|-----------------------|
| #AH34 | 2"Gray with cuff |
| #АНЗО | 2"Orange with cuff |
| #AH38C | 1.5" Blue with cuff |
| #AH36C | 1.5" Gray with cuff |
| #AH31 | 1.5" Orange with cuff |

25 FOOT HOSE WITH CUFFS

| #AH38B | 1.5" Blue with cuff |
|--------|-----------------------|
| #AH36B | 1.5" Gray with cuff |
| #AH29 | 1.5" Orange with cuff |

SUPER TM™ HIGH HEAT TRUCKMOUNT HOSE

This is the hose designed to run with the super heat - super suckers in the middle of a hot summer day.

- · Smooth free flowing inside bore allows high CMF
- Strong and durable, won't collapse using high heat and high vacuum situations
- · Effective with constant working solution up to 240 degrees F. at the truck
- Available in 2"

50 2" SUPER TM™ HOSE WITH CUFFS

| AH24 | 2″ | Blue with cuff |
|------|----|------------------|
| AH25 | 2″ | Orange with cuff |
| AH26 | 2″ | Gray with cuff |



No more hassles with the cheap stuff from the hardware store. This quality hose is rated at 200 psi, flexible all year long, blue color for high visibility and 1/2" internal diameter to allow plenty of water flow. An excellent hose at an excellent price!

| AH62 | 1/2" I.D., w/ hose ends 50' |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| AH62A | 1/2" I.D., w/ hose ends 75' |
| AH62B | 1/2" I.D., w/ hose ends 100' |
| АН60 | 1/2" I.D., Blue per foot 1-99' |

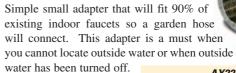
UNIVERSAL FAUCET ADAPTER KIT

Includes quick connect for garden hose. Accessory combinations guarantee a connection to almost any faucet ... an absolute must for truckmount owners!



AX21

FAUCET TO HOSE ADAPTER



AX22

THE HOSER Vacuum Hose Washing Tool



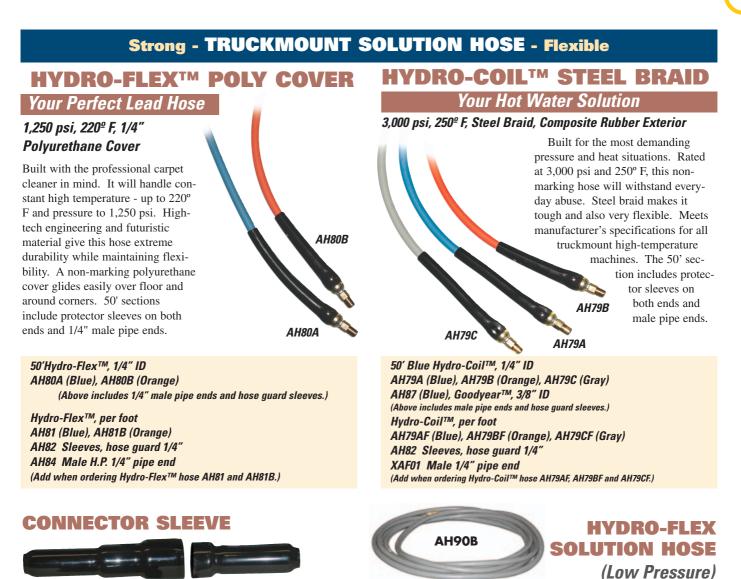


Clean your vac hoses quickly and easily whenever needed. No more dragging dirty hose into your customer's house. If you do category 2 or 3 water damage jobs, this tool is a must! Just attach the Hoser to truckmount vacuum and solution lines and run your dirty hose through the Hoser as you reel it in. Works with 1.5" and 2" hoses.

AH100

Equipment / Accesories

56



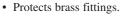
This soft yet durable connector system will cover all metal parts of the connectors and hose ends. The connector sleeve is a non-bulky protector that helps prevent burns, damage to interior walls and makes the connectors last longer.

AS54 (Set)

SAFE CONNECTS

Get a grip on this indestructible connector cover that includes the female quick connect. With our best quality dual o-ring Parker connector, the Safe Connect protects both the female and male side quicks. A great addition to the wand and machine ends of the hose.

- Prevents burned hands.
- Prevents chipping and scratching floors.





and AH90C. *(Add # AH94 when ordering solution hose AH90.) AH90B AH90C AH90* Sal Hasa 3/8" IP ner foot

The perfect choice for portable extractors. Also makes a strong, flex-

ible water-supply line for truckmounts. Built to withstand working

pressure to 250 psi. This light gray 3/8" hose has a non-marking PVC

cover and comes standard with 1/4" male pipe ends on the AH90B

| 1130 | 001 11030 | | Li, pei 1001 |
|------------|-----------|---------|--------------|
| <i>H94</i> | Male LP | 1/4 | " pipe ends |

THE SOLUTION from HYDRO-FORCE

A

Sometimes the simplest accessories are the most valuable. The solution "T"

splits your solution line allowing a wand or RX-20 to be used at the same time as

your HydroForce[™]. While one technician presprays with the HydroForceTM the other extracts. This clever invention can save

you up to an hour each day and TIME IS MONEY!

AX23



Save Chemicals!

Save Equipment!

Save Money!

75% of the area in the United States has hard water problems. Experience the positive results that only soft water can bring.

• Improve Your Cleaning: Your cleaning agents are designed to emulsify and suspend soils in the carpet. Hard water contains minerals which use up the cleaning agents before they get to the carpet. Soft water frees your chemical allowing maximum cleaning effectiveness.

• Easy To Use: Fits easily into the corner of a van and is fitted to hook directly to garden hose fittings. The manual model takes \$1.00 worth of salt and a few minutes to regenerate. The automatic systems take only seconds of your time.

• Saves Chemical Cost: With your chemicals now free to clean carpets, not water, you can use less chemical and get the same excellent results.

• Saves Equipment: Softening water before it enters your equipment will prevent mineral scale from building up in heater coils and solution lines and from clogging tips and strainers. Soft water will reduce wear on water pumps and give burners and heat exchangers more efficiency by keeping pipes clean.

STAND ALONE x 38"

To recharge, add salt directly to the tank and run water through at a trickle for 30 minutes. With this simple procedure you are ready to go for another month! (Back flushing is occasionally required) Tank Material: Tough fiber epoxy case and ABS inner shell. Softening: 32,000 grains (enough for one month normal cleaning in a medium hard water area).

AC39

AUTO-RECHARGE

Made of tough fiber epoxy case and ABS inner shell 10" x 38" - (Brine Tank, not pictured, 11" square, 32" high). This automatic unit comes with a brine tank for the salt (left in the garage) and a hose and fittings to connect brine to softener. The softener has an automatic head that activates with the simple turn of a dial. These are great for multi-truck companies who share a brine tank or the individual cleaner who wants to eliminate hassle. 32,000 grains

AC40

THE POLLUTION SOLUTION WASTE TANK PUMP-OUT SYSTEM

This truckmount automatic recovery tank pump-out system operates on 12-Volt DC current - no power cords! Helps you meet your local Environmental Waste Disposal Requirements!

• No loss of vacuum pressure or dynamics

• On-site waste disposal through toilet or washer drain

- Saves space and is completely submersible
- Easy to clean and maintain • A must for flood damage jobs
- Operates efficiently under vac-
- uum load
- Comes with instructions and everything necessary for complete installation

AC12

FOREVER CLEAN WATER CONDITIONING MAGNET

The "Forever Clean" works like no other system ever invented for keeping truckmount systems clear, clean and free from mineral buildup.

- · Not a filter Forever Clean will eliminate scale and corrosion in your truckmount for 25 years or more, and no regular maintenance is required.
- · Forever Clean will actually aid in the cleaning and rinsing process by realigning molecules and minerals. This greatly reduces surface tension and increases the ability of surfactants to solubilize and suspend soils.
- Forever Clean is easy to install. Simply install the unit on the incoming water supply line - then forget about it "Forever!"

AT20

Large Water Softener Stand (Optional) AC39A (Optional)

SELF-CONTAINED AUTOMATIC

This great little unit comes selfcontained and ready to mount in your van, complete with mounting bracket, automatic softener, and brine tank. The brine tank is small, but has all the professional features of a full-size unit using only one square foot of floor space, this unit is a great space saver.

Easy to use! Once a week (8,000 may vary according to water hardness and usage) simply hook up to water, twist the automatic timer, then go relax everything is automatic! You will have soft water again in less than one hour.

AC40B







Get your chemicals up off the floor. This space-saving shelf mounts directly over the van wheel well, utilizing seldom-used space. This three-shelf unit will hold 24 single-gallon containers or any variety of containers or accessories. Your Hydro-Force, upholstery brush, spotting towels or stair tool will all fit. NOTE: Assembly required. • 4" lips - bottles won't spill Adjustable

Heavy-

gauge

stainless

steel

Solid

Construction

Solic

Endcaps

THERMAL BARRIER

CURTAIN FOR YOUR VAN

Stainless Steel AX128

• 48" shelves

VAN DIVIDER

VAN DIVIDER - ADVANTAGES:

- · Creates a comfortable driving environment
- Keeps heat in while heating van on long winter nights
- · Keeps noise and odors in the back
- · Maintains access and visibility to the rear
- Easily installed and transferred to new vans

CONSTRUCTION:

- Heavy-duty nylon fabric
- Clear vinyl windows (D.O.T. approved)
- · Full-length separating zipper
- Two handy utility pockets
- · Storage bag

"Keeps the noise and heat in the back where it belongs......One of the best \$200.00 I ever spent!" -- Glen Thompson, Distinctive Carpet Care

Don't freeze in winter or sweat in summer. Insulate your cab from heat, cold and unwanted odors. Heavy-duty 6 oz. grade nylon divider prevents unwanted circulation of heating and air conditioning by keeping it in the

front compartment. Curtain snaps to van's contoured ribs. Folds aside with center zipper for easy access to back section. Clear vinyl windows for full visibility. Handy utility pocket holds maps, clipboards and other equip-

ment. Available for all full-size and mini-vans. Choose from gray or navy blue. Specify color, sliding or hinged side door, make, and model of van.

8″x17″

AX04

12.5"x19"

12.5"x19" PHY049-029

8"x28" AX12

8″x28″

STAINLESS FILTER FOR **HYDRO-FILTER**

The Stainless Steel insert will not rust, has a large surface area for waste collection and free airflow, is durable and long-lasting. With the new stainless filter available as an option, every professional cleaner should have a Hydro-Filter!

AC11S

Hydro-Filter (supplied with AC11A filter sock) AC11 STAINLESS FILTER FOR HYDRO-FILTER AC11S FILTER SOCK AC11A SMALL PARTS KIT AC11B **REPLACEMENT LID** AC11D

FILTER BAGS

For truckmount and portable waste tanks.

Protect your vacuum motors and blowers- Keep lint and large debris out of the waste tank. These bags come with plastic cord locks for a tight fit.

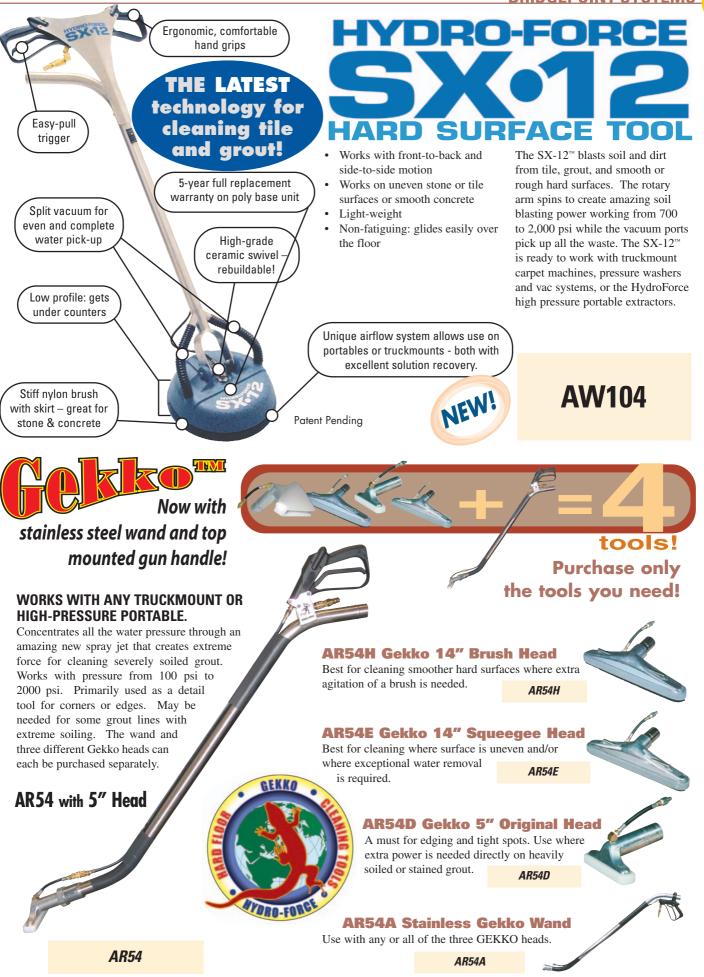
8"x17" PHY049-030

important reasons to own the Hydro-Filter

1. Filters out fibers and debris before they enter your waste tank.

2. Shows your customer the dirty mess you are removing from their carpet.





Watch the soil disap-

pear from tile and

grout lines like magic!

up from grout lines.

Max pressure: 2,500 psi.

GEKKO HAND TOOL

Cleans counter tops, around toilets, shower stalls, or any tight or hard to

reach area. This hand tool is especial-

AR52

ly effective at blasting dirt and build

SX-7

This hand-held version of the SX-12 offers the same cleaning action and power. Use it for areas where the full-size SX-12 won't go.

- Tight areas such as small bathrooms
 Tiled walls / showers and tub enclosures
- Counter tops

Call For Pricing



TILE AND GROUT MARKETING MATERIALS

BROCHURE

Full-color consumer brochure. This beautiful tri-fold brochure makes it easy to sell your tile and grout service.

LB115

(You can get these FREE by using Gold Points. See page 35 for details.)

POSTCARD

Full-color customizable post cards. Front side shows the SX-12 in action. Reverse side is customized by our graphics dept. with your special message. Check the pricing and place your order.

LP36







MARKETING CD

This excellent CD contains sample ads, color photos and even a TV ad sample. Use it to create your own marketing program.

LB100

MEASUREMENTS US to METRIC

LIQUID

COVING TOOL

US Measure

1oz (ounce) 1cup (cup) 1pt (pint) 1qt (quart) 1gal (gallon) 5qt (quart) 5gal (gallon)

Metric

GEKKO EDGE/CORNER/

Cleans corners, edges and coving with

one easy stroke - or - use the

included coving cover and

just clean the edge of the

floor. Easily fits the Gekko wand.

AR54C

30ml (9.57ml) 250ml (236.58ml) 500ml (473.18ml) 1 litre (946.35ml) 4 litres (3.8 litres) 5 litres (4.73 litres) 20 litres (18.9 litres)

WEIGHT

- US Measure 1lb (pound) 2.2lb (pound) 6.5lb (pound)
- Metric 500g (454grams) 1kg (998grams) 3kg (2.948kg)

TEMPERATURE

US Measure 68 deg (f) 86 deg (f) 176 deg (f) 212 deg (f) 230 deg (f) Metric 20 deg(c) 30 deg (c) 80 deg (c) 100 deg (c) 110 deg (c)

HUMIDITY (specific)

US Measure 100 GPP (grains per pound) Metric 14.28 g/kg (grams per kilogram)

INJECTIMATE GROUT SEALING KIT

The new Injectimate Grout Sealing Kit takes application of water-based grout sealers to the next level. This kit, when used with Injectimate gives you total control of the amount of sealer applied. The flow of sealer stops after each squeeze of the trigger. Use the 3-foot extension tube to apply sealer to floor grout while standing and the 4-inch tube to apply to sealer to countertop and wall grout. You don't want to seal grout without this tool!



Kit includes: 4-inch tube, 36-inch tube (pictured in-use, above), three brushes, and instructions.

AC13A Grout Sealing Kit AC13 Injectimate (See page 72)



GROUTSTICK

- Seal and Stain four times faster and stay off your knees!
- Versatile Apply color, solvent and water based sealers to grout.

GROUT BRUSH

Add extra agitation, when necessary, to grout lines from a standing position. The unique pivoting head lets the brush glide along grout lines, in corners and up walls. The stiff crimped, acid resistant nylon bristle is bevel-cut to get into grout lines. A lock-down handle socket securely attaches to a variety of handles.

AB18H Handle AB36 Brush

CORNER/EDGE BRUSH

A triangular-shaped brush with side-mounted bristles designed to easily and effectively clean along baseboards, tile covering, under

equipment and in tight corners. Comes with fiber core pole with non-slip grip. No more scrubbing tight places on your hands and knees!



AB40



TURBO STICK

Seal and color grout while on your knees with more control and less adjustment than with the Grout Stick. Use with clear or colored sealers as well as solvent- or water-based sealers.

Packaged as set of 2 with 4 brushes.



• Economical - The grout sealers go on the grout, not the tile.

• Includes three different size brushes and clean-up sponge.

AR56 GroutStick Applicator



Viper Venom the original tile and grout cleaner - pg. 19 Spinergy 7 neutral cleaner and rinse - pg. 20 Spinergy 2 acid cleaner - pg. 20 Spinergy 11 Alkaline Cleaner - pg. 20 Foam-Less limits foam in your extraction cleaning equipment - pg. 5

v Vonom Da 10



Spinergy Chemicals Pg. 20

Foam-Less Pg. 5

GRANDI GROOM

This carpet-grooming rake is used by more professional carpet cleaners than any other. This versatile tool can be used for agitation of

soiled traffic lanes and loosening embedded dirt. The carpet will look like new when finished with Grandi Groom after cleaning.

AB24 Grandi Groom Head only: AB24H

GRANDI BRUSH

For grooming oriental rugs or other fine carpets when the Grandi Groom may not be right. Comes complete with handle.

Grandi Brush AB30 (Head only)

AB30

AB28



(Head only: AB30)

GRANDI GROOM to GRANDI BRUSH CONVERSION

The conversion kit is the latest and greatest idea to make your current Grandi Groom double as a nap brush. Secure the Grandi Brush onto your current groomer and you're ready for any type of carpet cleaning.

AB32

PERKY GROOM

This groomer is designed to build extra profits through resale to homemakers. It gives all the professional performance of the Grandi Groom but at an affordable price.

AB22

LARGE HORSEHAIR BRUSH

Thousands of bristle ends stay in contact with the upholstery, even when the brush is wet. This is the best overall brush for upholstery agitation!

AB06



HAND-FIT HORSEHAIR BRUSH

The horsehair bristles on this brush are securely held in place with stainless steel staples, and the block is solid polypropylene.



Thousands of bristles stay firm, even when wet, giving complete agitation without the harsh abrasion of synthetic brushes.

AB09

REGULAR HORSEHAIR BRUSH

Pre-condition your upholstery without harming the fabric. For comfort and economy, this is the brush!

AB08

HANDI GROOM

This all-purpose hand held groomer is for stairs, automobile carpet, fringes on orientals and many other uses. The special "Spatula" on the handle can be used

to scoop up excess spillage and residue when spotting.



SPOTTING BRUSH

The Spotting Brush has nylon bristles to give extra stiffness and long life, and is a required part of any professional spotting kit. The brush is best used by tamping rather than scrubbing the soiled area.

AB10

NAP BRUSH wITH HANDLE

The best option for grooming smooth plush carpet. This brush will set the nap after cleaning and may also be used to agitate traffic areas on commercial-type carpets.

AB18

BRUSH CLEANING COMB This specialized tool was designed to remove

lint from nap, shampoo, and velvet brushes or any other brush that you own.

AB16



GENERAL PURPOSE SPONGE

This is the sponge to use for cleaning walls, counters, ceilings, equipment or anything else where gentleness isn't necessary. It's always a good idea to have a few of these on you truck just in case.



NATURAL OCEAN SPONGE

Nothing beats the natural ocean sponge when gentle agitation is required for cleaning delicate fabrics.

AU30

HYDRA SPONGE The first and only synthetic sponge built to perform like a natural sponge. The Hydra Sponge

holds extra water, creates a rich foam, is extremely durable, and will stay soft and pliable at all times. Great for upholstery cleaning, wall washing, and more.

AU28

DRY CHEMICAL SPONGE

These rubberized sponges are designed to remove soot from fires in a dry state. The tiny porous cells of the sponge lift soot from surfaces quickly without smearing. May be reused many times by washing.

Ideal for painted surfaces, wall paper, acoustical tile, paneling, lamp shades, paintings, and other surfaces. Individually wrapped. 36 to a case.

> AX26 (6x3x2") AX27 (8x3x2")



THE FIXI-CLAMP

Get a grip on those hard-to-reach cleaning problems. The Fixi-Clamp grips sponges, rags, chamois and mops simply by tightening the locking collar. Combine with a telescopic pole for an instant high-rise cleaning tool!

Fixi-Clamp AX50

AX64 18' Extension Pole AX66 8' Extension Pole

DUST CLOTHS

(Treated)

For smoke and fire restoration. Attracts dust, smoke and residue. 18"x24" disposable.

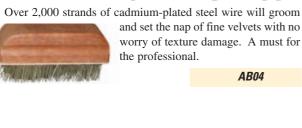
AX08 /Pkg of 50

HAND BONNET

Use to hand bonnet stairs and along walls. Also gives agitation and absorption in shampoo cleaning of upholstery. Some cleaners use it as a bonnet on small rotary tools.

AC93 8" Hand Bonnet





BRASS VELVET BRUSH

This brush, preferred by thousands of professionals, is used to finish and fluff fine velvets. Also



AB02

great for pet hair removal!

AB04

AU29

VELVET CARDING BRUSH

ILITY SCRUB BRUSH

White nylon bristles are held in a molded, chemical-resistant block that will not crack, deteriorate, or wear out. Upswept handle eliminates skinned knuckles.

AB14

HAND FIT SCRUB BRUSH

Designed to be used on a wide range of carpet and durable upholstery

fibers. DuPont nylon bristles and plastic block. Excellent for hard surface restoration cleaning.

AB12

TELESCOPIC LAMB'S WOOL DUSTER

Natural lamb's wool dusters are excellent for removal of light smoke, dust and soil from walls and nearly all surfaces. When soiled, simply wash, dry and reuse. Telescopic handle included for hard to reach light fixtures, ceilings, etc. One Size only. Pole telescopes from 30"-45".

AX07 (17")

FLORGUARD

Use Florguards when moving major appliances. Florguards will prevent damage to floors from sharp edges and the weight of the appliance. A heavy refrigerator can leave indenta-



tions in some floors - but not with Florguard! Strong and durable for use time and again. Set of two.

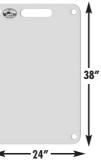
AX150





Move refrigerators, stoves or any appliance without floor damage. Protects hardwood, vinyl and ceramic tile.

AX151



CARPET SKIDDERS

NO LONGER IS STRENUOUS LIFTING NEEDED TO MOVE FURNITURE.



- Skidders let you move furniture with little effort! Now it takes only one person to move heavy furniture.
- Use Skidders on carpeted areas. Simply place one skidder under each leg of furniture, then slide.
- It's like magic! No back injuries from lifting. No more broken furniture legs. Just slide it with skidders.
- Carpet cleaners use several sets of skidders. Leave skidders under furniture, replace with blocks or carpet protectors after cleaning.

AC15 4" Carpet Skidder (Set of 4) AC16 8" Carpet Skidder (Set of 4)



SIGNS

These 8-1/2" x 11" signs are printed in bright, attention-grabbing red. Protect yourself from liability problems and post warning signs when appropriate. 50 signs per LM72 package.

LM72 or LM78



LM78

DROP CLOTH

9' x 12' absorbent paper with leak-proof back. Great for overspray protection and restoration work.

AX74



RESPIRATOR THE DELUXE

This respirator fits and feels like a second skin. It is made with soft silicone rubber that fits the face and stays with it through facial movements and speech. Protect your technicians from solvents and problem chemicals. Protect yourself from liability. (Cartridge set AX92 additional)

AX88

Soft silicon rubber formulation is extremely comfortable flexible, durable and distortion resistant.

RESPIRATOR FACEPIECE

The first respirator that is almost comfortable. Made of soft, pliable, hypo-allergenic rubber. To be used when working with solvents and other problem chemicals. (Cartridge set AX92 additional)

Strategic lateral position of inhalation valves and cartridges increasesviewing area, while providing a coolingwash of air over the face.AX90



FULL FACE RESPIRATOR

Five strap suspension for a balanced, comfortable fit. Panoramic lens for unobstructed peripheral vision, eliminating blind spots and tunnel vision that can lead to trips, slips and falls.



AX88A - Medium AX88B - Large

AX92A - (Pair) Mold Cartridge Organic Vapor with HEPA Filter (sold separately from masks)

DUST MASK

This mask is essential in reducing exposure to particulate matter encountered in restoration and cleaning situations. 50 per package.

AX96

KNEE SAVER PADS

Ideal for everyday use on carpet, wood floors, tile & stone.

- Medium stiffness, molded outer shell
- Pressure management system liner
- Quick adjust strapping system
- Completely washable non-marring
- Extremely Durable
- Ultimate in Protection
- Light-weight
- Comfortable



NEW

ORGANIC VAPOR RESPIRATOR CARTRIDGE SET

Fits regular and deluxe respirators. **AX92**

AX92



Equipment / Accesories

CHEMICAL RESISTANT GLOVES

Protect your hands when using solvents or any liquid cleaning agents. Made out of durable nitrile, and flock-lined for comfort.

Extra large AX94



Heavy duty & reusable

HYDRO-FORCE'S NITRILE DISPOSABLE THIN MIL NITRILE DISPOSABLE GLOVES.

Lightly powdered, 100% Nitrile provides superior durability and toughness for light-duty chemicaland liquid-resistant applications. This 4 mil glove provides three times more puncture resistance than thicker mil vinyl and latex rubber gloves. 100 ambi gloves per dispenser.

Large AX94B

Larg

AX9

HYDRO-FORCE'S VINYL DISPOSABLE

5 mil disposable vinyl gloves are strong and economical. Excellent for light-duty chemical and liquid-resistant applications. Contains no natural rubber. Lightly powdered for worker comfort. 100 ambi gloves per dispenser.

| er. | |
|-----|--------|
| e | Medium |
| 3 | AX93A |
| | |

Disposable gloves

Medium

AX94C

DUST - ODOR - MOISTURE CONTROL ZIPWALL FOR RESTORATION CONTRACTORS PLASTIC SHEET IS NOT INCLUDED

Whenever separation and control of your work area is required, ZipWall is the answer. The ZipWall Poles are topped with the patent-pending ZipWall Jacks which hold and attach plastic sheeting wherever needed. ZipWall Kit includes two extension poles and ZipWall Jacks.

> 12' - AX05 20' - AX03

ZIPWALL™ ZIPPERS

ZipWall Zippers allow access to the ZipWall chamber. Package of two.

AX05A (pk 2)

ZIPWALL™ CARRIER BAGS

AX05B



FOAM RAIL & T-CLIPS This 5 ft. Foam Rail presses the plastic sheeting to the ceiling, creating an extremely tight seal without tape.

AX05F (2 pk)

SIDE CLAMP The Side Clamp ensures a tight seal against the wall.

AX05D (2 pk)

ASH PROOF SAFETY GOGGLES



with chemicals or in other harsh environments. AX91

WRAP-AROUND SAFETY GLASSES

- Custom fit. 4-way adjustable temples assure a comfortable fit and clear, undistorted vision regardless of
- Meets ANSI Z87,1-1989 standards for high impact and absorptive requirements
- · Fits comfortably over Rx spectacles.

BEAUTIFUL BLUE SHOE COVERS



These serve the same purpose as the white shoe cover. They're built to last (but not as long as our heavier white shoe covers). They're perfect to use as a giveaway to your customers because they won't need to use them for very long and they're priced low.

AX98B (pair)

AX89

SHOE COVERS

For use on slick floor surfaces. AX05C (2 pk)

ZIPWALL™ GRIPDISK™

Pillowy pad

age against

cold/hot

air and bugs!

provides block

minutes

DOOR JAM HOSES IN...

UNWANTED TEMPERATURES OUT!

Cold air, hot air, bugs and animals are kept outside where they belong, winter or summer, when you use the DoorJamTM. All true professionals will now be able to protect the customer's environment and still be able to run hoses through the door.

When finished, the DoorJamTM easily rolls into a compact bag for storage.

AD04

TYVEK SUITS **BY HYDRO-FORCE**

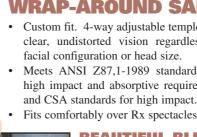
This limited-use Tyvek coverall offers outstanding protection against dusts, soot and other soils. Lightweight, comfortable and economical, this unit features a zippered front, attached hood and boots and elastic wrists.

AX97 MED AX97B XLRG AX97A LRG AX97C XXLRG



These shoe covers protect footwear and allow technicians to leave the work area without tracking soot, soil and filth throughout the rest of the structure. Also creates a powerful impression on the custmer that you care about their property. Simply pull on or off over footwear. One size fits all.

AX98 (pair)



Your best protection when working

Cleans, deodorises stain protects and dries the carpet

RPDF001 - Dry Fusion Rotary Machine RPDF002 - Dry Fusion Cleaning Pads RPDF003 - Vibadry, Rotary Stair Cleaning Machine RPDF004 - Dry-Fusion Squeegee Bucket RPDF005 - Activator 5Ltr

RPDF006 - Bactoshield 5 Ltr

HAZMAT/FLOOD BOOT



The Hazmat Boot is made of latex rubber and has a textured sole to reduce slipping. It's completely waterproof and made specifically for flood work, hard surface cleaning or anywhere wet feet might be a problem. Fits over existing shoes. Roll on and off. Durable enough to be re-used. Affordable enough to be disposable.

AX13A - Large (fits sizes 7-9) AX13B - X-Large (fits sizes 10-12) AX13C - XX-Large (fits sizes 13+)

DRY FUSION

FURNITURE BLOCKS FOR LIFTING FURNITURE OFF OF WET CARPET. ULTRA STRONG WHITE BLOCKS OR SUPER DENSE PINK BLOCKS. THE CHOICE IS YOURS.

ULTRA STRONG WHITE STYRO-BLOCKS

В

These blocks win top honors for high-density, strength and crumblefree separation. Ready to snap off, these blocks will never leave a mess and are pure white. Blocks are 2" x 2" x 1" in multi-block strips packed over 1,000 per case.

AC44

STYRO-BLOCK HOLDER

Keep blocks off of the van floor and protected from damage in this convenient storage bin. Holds four full sheets of blocks and mounts on almost any door panel or van wall. Made from light-weight aluminum.

AC44B



AC44B

PLASTIC PAD HOLDER

Minimize waste from lost or damaged squares with this convenient holder. Stores approximately 800 plastic or 300 foil 3" protectors*. Made of light-weight strong aluminum. Mounts easily to walls, doors, shelving or even the dash board.

> AC19B AC19C *Use AC19C for 4" Pads



PREMIUM BLUE STYRO-BLOCKS

The blue block, which measures 2" x 2" x 1", has the highest compressive strength available! This pre-

> mium block will never leave a mess as it always snaps off cleanly. The best block money can buy!

> > AC45

3X3" HEAVY FOIL

PROTECTOR PADS

Foil on one side, thick paper on the other, these pads are the traditional cleaner's choice for preventing rust and stains on legged furniture.

AC21 (5,000 per case) AC21A (1,000 per case)

PLASTIC PROTECTOR PADS (3x3" or 4x4")

"The" solution for protecting furniture. These pads come in a small block of 50. Just "zip" off one at a time. Clear plastic, completely moisture proof.

| 3x3" pads | AC19 (5,000 per case) | AC19D (1,000 per case) |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 4x4″ pads | AC20 (5,000 per case) | AC20A (1,000 per case) |

SOFTSIDE BAG

THE PERFECT BAG TO CARRY EVERY-THING YOU NEED!

Durable

- Solid bottom made from chemical-resistant, unbreakable plastic.
- Made from extra-heavyduty water and chemical resistant nylon.
- Extra stitching and material at stress points.
- Hard, leak-proof bottom.

Versatile

- Shoulder strap to leave your hands free or shorten to carry by hand.
- Quart bottles, spray bottles, spotting bottles - they all fit.
- Makes a great spotting kit or upholstery cleaning kit.
- t. closure. or

SoftSide Bag AX84

Measures

18" x 9" x 12"

FLOJET VSD

12- VOLT FRESH WATER SUPPLY PUMP

The new technology built into this pump senses the water flow and adjusts motor speed to give you an even flow and pressure without

cycling. This does the same thing as a pump and bladder system without the bladder. Use with Hydro-Well or other types of fresh water tank.

· Four large outside pockets - for

towels, brushes, tools, measur-

ing and metering devices etc.

• Extra-heavy-duty zippered



AP38

FRESH WATER BOOSTER SYSTEM

This unit is used to transfer water from a fresh water tank to any machine. The bladder collapses under the pump pressure and then feeds that pressure back to the machine. This keeps the pump from running as often, and eliminates constant cycling that is normally seen with a pump on its own. This is a plus with any machine that uses a manual or "toilet bowl style" float valve for incoming water.

FEATURES

- Self Priming
- Installs in convenient location; floor or wall. Can run dry without harm if water supply fails. 3.5 GPM/30-45 psi

AP36





LIGHTWEIGHT DOUBLE BEND POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL WITH QUALITY PMV800 VALVE

DW1E 12INCH X 1.5INCH DW1F 15INCH X 1.5INCH DW1G 12INCH X 2INCH DW1GBP 12INCH X 2INCH WITH BYPASS DW1H 15INCH X 2INCH DW1HBP 15INCH X 2INCH WITH BYPASS

CAUTIO

- Protect your customers.
- Protect your public.
- Protect yourself.
- Reduce liability.





This caution sign will get their attention! Warn customers and passers-by of wet carpet and hoses.

AW02

MICROFIBER BONNE

Microfiber bonnets are multipurpose for carpet and hard surfaces where mild abrasion and superior absorptions are desired. This microfiber is positively charged and split into 17 strands which has amazing pulling power for soil. The bonnet absorbs and holds more soil. Great as a last step cleaning and drying step for commercial carpet and for cleaning hardwood floors.

> AC88 17.5" Microfiber Bonnet

AC92 19.5" Microfiber Bonnet

FULL BONNET

These heavy-duty full bonnets give the great absorbency and aggression of 100% cotton. Great for drying carpet as a last cleaning step or used as a primary cleaning bonnet.

AC85: 17"

AC86: 21"

SPEEDTREK BONNETS

These low profile bonnets have scrubbing strips of polypropylene designed to aggressively clean the dirtiest carpet. The highly absorbent synthetic fiber will draw up moisture and soil and can be repeatedly laundered.

AC87: 17"

AC89: 21"

PILL REMOVER AND MORE



Finally, the easy-to-use tool every professional upholstery cleaner has been waiting for. No more awkward razor blades or

pumice stones. Just lightly brush over the upholstery

and the nubs, pills, lint balls, and even animal hair come right off!

- Easy to use
- Refill kits available
- · Removes lint, hair and fiber pills

delicate fabrics, Coarse for those tough nylons and olefins.

• Comes as a set: Medium for

AU13

Pill Remover Refills 3 medium and 3 coarse AU13R

HAIR & LINT LIFTER

Easily lift cat and dog hair from upholstery. This 50-sheet adhesive roller makes quick work of "hairy" upholstery. Great resale item for your customer.

AU12



LARGE TOWELS

White 15" x 26" absorbent terry hand towels. A must for spotting, upholstery cleaning, wall washing, and red stain removal.

AU16

TOWEL CLIP

Carry spotting towel with you at all times by attaching it to your belt loop using Hydro-Force's Towel Clip.



AX87

CARPET SYRING

This large capacity (60ML) syringe is perfect for injecting deodorizers deep into carpet or upholstery

AS13CN when neutralizing urine odors. Works well for injecting adhesive for delamination or bubbles in glue-down carpet.

AC14 (syringe complete)

AS13CN (extra needle)

BONE SCRAPER

The professional spotting tool. This tool is used to agitate and work chemical into a spot and lift off excess material. Impervious to the different spotting chemicals, the bone scraper is an invaluable tool for the spotting professional.



Fxtra

leedle

AU32



WATER HARDNESS TEST TAPE

Test tape changes color for the rapid estimation of water hardness. Easily tell when water softener should be recharged.

AX112

PH INDICATOR TEST TAPE

This special tape will change color and indicate pH of any water-based solution. Use for indicating pH of spot on carpet by wetting and quickly pressing tape onto the spot. A necessity for measuring the pH of your cleaning solutions.

AX20









Injectimate allows you to mix your solution in a gallon container and to inject directly from the container without having to fill a syringe. Every squeeze of the unit automatically injects 5 milliliters of solution.

Injectimate AC13 Replacement Cylinder PI01



Use the Injectimate wherever sub-surface injection of chemicals is needed. It will replace the carpet syringe, as it can be used in urine decontamination to inject enzymes and odor counteractants through the carpet backing.



DUCKBILL NAPPING SHEAR



This is a must for cleaning and installation technicians. Duckbill design lays flat on the carpet while curved handles keep fingers above the carpet.

AC23

BELT PACKS

These belts are great for the professional cleaner and restoration specialist. Carry your carpet knife, measuring tape, spot remover, bone scraper, moisture detector, carpet pads and blocks, pencil. You name it, Belt Pack will carry it! Made from the toughest two-ply cordura nylon, these belts are built to last years under everyday use.



Single Belt Pack AX108

Double Belt Pack AX86

VAPORTEK VAPORTEK AIR TR

Vaportek odor control systems provide immediate odor neutralization in situations where other methods may fail. These systems incorporate natural, non-toxic essential oils and odor neutralizing compounds in patented membrane cartridges that breathe a penetrating dry vapor into the air. Unlike fogging and ozone treatments, Vaportek products

AIR TREATMENT AND ODOR CONTROL

can be used in occupied structures. They will not harm people, plants or animals, or affect fabrics, rubber, adhesives and other materials and surfaces. The systems have been proven effective in fire and flood restoration, industrial and healthcare facilitieseven in eliminating difficult-to-remove urine odors.

Heavy Duty Metal Case!

THE RESTORATOR

The Restorator is an ideal unit for treatment in vehicles and areas up to 20,000 cu.ft. Load the compact machine with an industrial cartridge and turn it on. Cartridges are rated for up to 200 hours of service. After initial restoration, secondary cartridges may be used to diffuse a pleasant scent into the area.

High-Output Cartridge Exclusively for the Restorator

<u>AR39</u>



AR395 (S.O.S)

Secondary Scented Vaportek Cartridges

AR48B– Berry AR48C– Citrus AR48D– Orchard AR48E– Forest

HEAVY-DUTY STAND ALONE

CARTRIDGE

Place this unit in an air duct or in front of a carpet dryer and allow the air flow to carry the vapors to a large area. It contains the odor neutralizing industrial membrane. Rotating end caps can be adjusted to give exactly the right output. When treatment is complete, rotate end caps closed to conserve for later use.

> Cartridge AR46 S.O.S. Cartridge AR46S Optional Stabilizer



PORTABLE INDUSTRIAL

This lightweight unit is designed for treating large areas. It holds up to 10 odor-neutralizing industrial membranes and treats areas up to 200,000 cu.ft. Ideal for the professional restoration specialist with largescale odor problems.

AR42

This versatile machine is

ideal for use in small to medium areas. TREATS UP TO 50,000 CUBIC FEET Uses up to five VAPOR-SHARK membranes. One for small jobs or five for larger jobs.

- Convenient two-inch coupling for attaching a hose and directing vapor as required.
- Typical membrane life is 270 hours.

AR49

VAPORSHARK MEMBRANE

AR49M AR49L (Lemon) AR49S (S.O.S) NEW

SOS–Smoke Odor Solutions

Vaportek now offers "S.O.S" fragrances that are specially formulated for use in fire and smoke restoration situations. The pleasant-yet powerful and effective-fragrance makes it ideal for treating smoke odors and enhancing the work environment for restoration specialists. The new S.O.S. formulation is available in cartridges for the Restorator and membranes for the VaporShark and Portable Industrial units.

IDEAL FOR Protein Fires • Wood/Paper Fires • Synthetic Fires • Cigarette Smoke

MEMBRANE FOR

PORTABLE INDUSTRIAL

Using rotation schedule, membranes remain effective up to 1,080 hours.

AR445 S.O.S.



Lemon AR44L

Regular AR44

REMIST FOGGER

The compact and stable PureMist[™] fogger is the best choice for open-area and sub-surface deodorizing and disinfecting with water-based deodorizers and disinfectants. On fine settings, the PureMist[™] atomizes 95% of its output to particles of 20 microns. On heavy settings, 95% of • Ultra high-speed, 2-stage motor its output is below 60 microns!

FEATURES

- Variable output (from 0-18 oz. per minute)
- · Adjustable flow control valve
- Corrosion-proof supply tank
- Flexible, 32" directional hose
- And more!!!

PureMist[™] Fogger AS40

HOT FOGGER, ELECTRIC



This versatile fogger creates a dry fog, fire. This dry fog follows the path of smoke, and neutralizes the odor. Can be used as a solvent sprayer by simply removing the heating barrel. Comes with a durable aluminum solution tank.

AS42



SONOZAIRE

SONOZAIRE

OZONE GENERATOR

By generating a stream of odor-destroying ozone from the oxygen in the air, this unit converts smoke odors into harmless, odorless CO2 and water vapor. Odors from smoke damaged carpets, etc. are banished forever. Then, the unused ozone simply reverts back to ordinary

> oxygen, leaving no perfume or unpleasant fragrance behind! · Uses no chemicals, perfumes, or

- masking agents · Actually destroys odor molecules
- · Operates unattended
- Prevents odor from "returning"
- · Portable; plugs into standard outlet

Sonozaire 115A 2 Grams / Hr. AS34 Sonozaire 330A 5 Grams / Hr. AS35

HOT FOGGER Pump Repair Kit PBU02011

new generation of portables from CleanMaster



The Rexx Series may be small in size, but packs a powerful punch. Ideal for the rental, auto detail and professional spotter or contractor. Includes a lift out recovery tank for ease of dumping. Rotomolded construction on all units guarantees a long and durable lifetime.

> **Model Name** Part Number Solution Tank Vacuum Tank Vacuum Motor(s) Solution Pump Hose Set Weight

Rexx 120 100-600-120 16 Litres 14 litres 1 x 2-stage 60 psi 2.5 metres 20kg





The Raptor Series. All Raptor systems are built with durable roto-molded tanks, stainless steel base plates, non-marking wheels and a hinged base for easy access to all components.

> Model Name Part Number Solution Tank Vacuum Tank Vacuum Motor(s) Solution Pump Heater Dual Hose Set Weight

Raptor 130H 100-650-130 11 gallon 8.5 gallon 1 x 3-stage 150 psi 1750w/1000w 6 metres 55kg

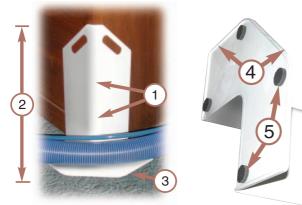


CORNER GUARD[™] BY HYDRO-FORCE

THESE NEW ENHANCED CORNER GUARDS™ PROTECT YOUR CUSTOMER'S CORNERS AND PREVENT COSTLY CLAIMS.

Corner Guard[™] has these valuable features:

- Gentle Rounding on Corner: This allows the hose to round the corner with less grabbing action, keeping the Corner Guard[™] in place, especially when used on door jams.
- 2. Tall, Sleek Profile: Not only does the Corner Guard[™] look nice, it is 1.5" taller to help prevent the hose from riding over the top.
- 3. Rounded Bottom Edges: With the rounded edges, the bottom plate allows the hose to glide over the Corner GuardTM without catching.
- 4. Carpet Grabbing Lip: The bottom side that comes in contact with the floor has a carpet grabbing edge that keeps the Corner GuardTM in place.
- 5. Optional Rubber Feet: These peel-and-stick rubber feet help hold the Corner Guard[™] in place when it is used on hard floors.



They have all the standard benefits:
Prevent hoses from damaging paint or wall coverings

Light-weight
Non-marking plastic

Unbreakable
A set of three Corner GuardsTM is adequate for most residential jobs.

CORNER GUARD™ AC18 AC18F FLOOR GRABBING RUBBER FEET

ORANGE CORNER GUARD™

High-visibility orange color reduces the chance of leaving it behind!



NEW

THE ULTIMATE UV DETECTION INSTRUMENT

MODEL INCLUDES Detection Light reacts to all urine accidents • Instantly spots fresh or old accident areas • Rugged • Built w/ metal grill that protects bulb • Lowers chemical cost by treating affected areas only!

Light UV Plug In AC04

DOOR JAMB SAVER

- SUPERIOR PROTECTION
- EASY TO USE
- PROFESSIONAL IMAGE • AVAILABLE IN TWO SIZES

Protect your customer's door jambs from hoses and quick connects. Snaps around door jamb without need of adhesives and provides a professional image of caring for your customer's home. Packaged in pairs. Will also work on some types of banister posts.



6" x 18" AC17 8" x 18" AC17W

ULTRAVIOLET LIGHTS

These special lights use long-wave ultraviolet light. The main use is in the detection of urine deposits on carpet and upholstery. The lights are also a valuable tool for carpet inspectors looking for carpet flaws,

yarn lubricant, or other chemicals or optical brighteners. Urine contamination will show up as a yellowish to slightly green area when exposed to long-wave UV light. The intensity of the reflection will vary depending on the content of the urine and amount deposited.

> This high intensity ultraviolet light is 20 times more powerful than the standard UV light. It can be used during the day!

AX15

REGULAR ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT

This is the single long-bulb model. It is excellent for urine detection but works best when used in a dark room.

AX16





- High Intensity

A must for estimating and preinspection. Eliminate shadows and see spots, stains, soiling and flaws not visible under normal light. 250 watts of power give maximum lighting capability.

AX17

SONIN MOISTURE TEST TOOL

Great for cleaners, inspectors, contractors, adjusters and homeowners to find out if excess moisture is present. Press the metal contact into surface to determine extent of moisture problem. The more lights on, the higher the moisture level. 9 volt battery required (not included).

AC792



NEW

MOISTURE TEST METER

The moisture test meter is designed to alert users to possible moisture problems. The metal contacts at the end of a 3' coiled cable detect moisture present in difficult to reach locations. Extremely useful in water restoration, urine detection, etc.

AC72



MMS PLUS BY D

This meter is a complete moisture measurement system in one easyto-use robust instrument. The hygrometer mode measures relative humidity, ambient temperature, dew point and grains per pound. The pin measure mode determines moisture content of wood and wood moisture equivalent in other building materials. Pinless measure mode uses radio frequency to detect moisture non-invasively.







AC101

000

LOW PERCENT RH SENSOR

Accurate measurement from 0 to 40% RH. Accessory to MMS Plus.

AC101A

HAMMER ELECTRODE

Measures moisture to a depth of 1.38 inches. Can be used with MMS Plus and Survey Master.

AC102

POCKET THERMO-HYGROMETER

WIDE RANGE AND FAST HUMIDITY MEASUREMENTS



- · Measures temperature and humidity simultaneously
- Use for all water damage and drying situations
- Maximum and minimum memory functions for both humidity and temperature
- °F to °C switchable

| Range: | 25-95% | 32 to 122°F (0 to 50° C) | | | |
|----------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Accuracy: | +/-5% | 1.5° | | | |
| Resolution: | 1% RH | 0.1°F or °C (switchable) | | | |
| Power: | Two 1.5 volt batteries (included) | | | | |
| Dimensions / V | Dimensions / Weight: 5.7x1.2x1" (145x30x25mm) / 2.3 oz | | | | |

Thermo-Hygrometer AC28



AU44 PH ELECTRONIC TESTER

Using this pocket-size tester is a quick and accurate way to test the pH of your cleaning solutions. This unit is the world's first pocket-size microprocessorbased tester with automatic temperature compensation. It measures to 1/10th pH point. Comes with a battery and is ready to use out of the package.

pH Electronic Tester AU44

SURVEYMASTER PROTIMETER

Two Moisture Meters in One

The first meter to include both popular methods of measurement in one ergonomic design. The pinless mode finds moisture up to 1" below the surface and is not adversely affected by surface moisture. Change to pin mode and you can determine if the moisture is surface or sub-surface.



Comes with zip pouch, calibration check device and two AA batteries.

AC99

HYGRO MASTER

Versatile hygrometer measures relative humidity, temperature and dew point. Large LCD display in 0.1% increments.

AC103



DRIEAZ | FIRST IN DRYING SOLUTIONS

DURABILITY. RELIABILITY. PERFORMANCE.

You can count on Dri-Eaz to always seek newer, better, more customerfocused solutions for your drying needs. Dri-Eaz leads the industry by constantly pursuing the latest evolution in water damage restoration. All equipment is built to withstand rugged use – designed to make jobs easy, fast, and efficient. You can rely on Dri-Eaz to be there with

a solution, to answer questions, and to offer training that will help you succeed. When you purchase Dri-Eaz, you know you're getting lasting solutions to your equipment needs.

EVOLUTION™ LGR

The first dehumidifier to pack advanced low grain refrigerant (LGR) technology into a compact design! Ideal for handling a small residential water claim on its own – or for use on a larger multiple-room drying job. An extremely versatile, user-friendly addition to your drying fleet.

- KEEPS WORKING IN DRIER CONDITIONS where you need
- it most & when many other dehus stop working
- INCREDIBLY COMPACT
- STURDY, FOLD-DOWN HANDLE
- EASY PUMP ACCESS
- OUICK-RELEASE HOSE WRAP
- DRAWS JUST 5 AMPS!

EVOLUTION™ LGR DEHUMIDIFIER

EVOLUTION LGR DEHUMIDIFIER

| Dimensions | 33.5" x 20.7" x 20.7" |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| HxWxD | (85 cm x 52.5 cm x 52.5 cm) |
| Use Weight | 92 lb (42 kg) |
| Power 115V | 5.0 amps |
| Water Removal | 70 pt/day |
| AHAM | (33 L/day) |
| | |

DEFENDAIR® EX

Capture mold spores, reduce harmful particulates improve indoor air quality, and minimize odors!

- 3M FILTRATION SYSTEM best in the industry
- HEPA-MEDIA PRIMARY FILTER captures 99.97% at 500 CFM
- VARIABLE CFM customize for the job
- · DURABLE, ROTOMOLDED HOUSING won't gouge walls

DEFENDAIR™ AIRSCRUBBER

| DEFENDAIR E | X AIRSCRUBBER |
|------------------------|--|
| Dimensions | 39 x 23 x 19 in |
| HxWxD | (99 x 58 x 48 cm) |
| Weight | 49 lb (22.2 kg) |
| Process Air (Min) | 100 CFM (170 CMH) |
| Process Air (Max) | 504 CFM (856 CMH) |
| Process Air (Free Air) | 980 CFM (1665 CMH) |
| Power 115V | 2.5 amps |
| Speeds | Variable |
| Filter System | Up to 4-stage: 2 pre-filters + optional |
| | carbon filter + high efficiency primary filter |
| Primary Filter | High efficiency; filter media meets HEPA |
| | standards (99.97% at 0.3 microns) when |
| | tested according to IES-RP-CC001.3; |
| | capable of 99.5% at 0.3 microns when |
| | installed in unit. |
| | |

DRIFORCE®* INTERAIR DRYING SYSTEM

RESCUE MAT™ SYSTEM

CLEAR PANELS FOR VIEWING PROGRESS

OUICK SET-UP

AC581

NO TAPING NEEDED

• DURABLE, PVC PLASTIC

• MIX & MATCH 2 PANEL SIZES

RESCUE MAT™ SYSTEM

combination with the DriForce®. Add the

Fast and easy way to dry hardwood floors! Use in

- **POWER THE RESCUE MAT SYSTEM**
- DRY HARD-TO-REACH PLACES wall cavities, behind cabinets, under stairwells
- MINIMAL INTRUSION small 1/4 inch holes are easy to cover
- LARGE COVERAGE AREA up to 90 linear ft. of wall space

DRIFORCE® INTERAIR DRYING SYSTEM AC58

AIRWOLF/WOLFPACK**

- DRY HARDWOODS FROM BELOW
- **DOUBLES AS A WALL DRYING SYSTEM**
- HIGH PRESSURE up to 800 CFM and 7.75" static pressure
- ADD EXTRA COMPONENTS AS NEEDED

DRYER AIRWOLF AC600

WOLFPACK AC602





Equipment / Accesories

DRIEAZ DEHUMIDIFIERS DRIEA PROVEN EXPERIENCE. SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE.

With the new Evolution LGR, Dri-Eaz builds upon a 20-year record of advancements in dehumidifier design. Dri-Eaz has the right dehumidifier for your professional needs. All are loaded with practical features that make your job easier. Each is designed to dry structures fast and completely.



DRIZAIR® 2400



Power

Operating



DRIZAIR® 1200 Water Removal Use

| | Model |
|----------------|-------|
| EVOLUTION™ LGR | |

DRIEAZ

| LGR | | | | Range | AHAM | Weight | Rating |
|-----|---|------------------|----------|---------------|------------|--------|--------|
| | DEHUMIDIFIER EVOLUTION™ LGR AC52 | Call for pricing | 5 amps | 33° to 100° F | 70 pt/day | 92 lb | 160 |
| | DEHUMIDIFIER DRIZAIR® LGR 2000 AC54 | Call for pricing | 8 amps | 33° to 100° F | 112 pt/day | 132 lb | 320 |
| | DEHUMIDIFIER DRIZAIR® 2400 AC51 | Call for pricing | 11 amps | 33° to 100° F | 148 pt/day | 162 lb | 365 |
| | DEHUMIDIFIER DRIZAIR® 1200 AC84 | Call for pricing | 6.4 amps | 33° to 100° F | 64 pt/day | 80 lb | 227 |

AIRMOVERS

DRIEAZ

CFM



LEADING THE INDUSTRY IN INNOVATION.

Since creating the world's first TurboDryer®, Dri-Eaz has set the standard for air movement. The Ace[™] TurboDryer® is the latest advancement, combining multi-positional design, high airflow, and low amperage to best suit your needs. All Dri-Eaz airmovers are built with high-quality components, rugged poly housings, molded handles, and safety as a priority.



SANTANA EX TURBODRYER®



SAHARA PRO TURBODRYER®



| | BUDRIER | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | MODEL | | | Power | Motor | Speeds | Stackable | CFM Rating Max | Static Pressure (IWC) |
| | DRYER SANTANA EX | AC62 | Call for pricing | 7.5 amps | 0.25 hp | 2-speed | Yes | 2000 CFM | .9" |
| | DRYER SANTANA SX | AC64 | Call for pricing | 4.7 amps | 0.4 hp | 2-speed | Yes | 2250 CFM | 1.1" |
| A CAR | DRYER SAHARA PRO | AC63 | Call for pricing | 4.7 amps | 0.4 hp | 3-speed | No | 2700 CFM | 1.5" |
| | DRYER ACE™ | AC603 | Call for pricing | 1.5 amps | 0.25 hp | 2-speed | Yes | 2250 CFM | 1" |
| | DRYER VORTEX | AC73 | Call for pricing | 7.4 amps | 1.0 hp | 1-speed | Yes | 2041 CFM | 3.2" |
| | DRYER AIRWOLF ** | AC600 | Call for pricing | 8.5 amps | 1.0 hp | 1-speed | Yes | 800 CFM | 7.75" |
| SANTANA SX | DRIFORCE® * Interair Drying Sys | AC58 STEM | Call for pricing | 4.8 amps max, 3.0 amps avg | | 1-speed | Yes | 100 CFM | 60" |
| TURBODRYER® | | | | | | | | | |

Equipment / Accesories

DRIEAZ ANTIMICROBIALS/DEODORIZERS

SANITIZE AND DEODORIZE.

Manufactured by Microban exclusively for Dri-Eaz. Designed specifically for the needs of water damage restoration. Inspire customer confidence and ensure a thorough job with Milgo products!



MILGO QGC

ANTIMICROBIAL/SANITIZER MANUFACTURED BY MICROBAN

Safe and effective! Eradicates over 80 microorganisms. Just 2 oz. makes 1 gallon of solution!

CD86GL

DEODORIZER MANUFACTURED BY MICROBAN

MILGO SR

Neutralize odors on any material! Use on carpet, pad, subfloors, drywall, and more.

CD89GL

DRIZAZ SPECIALTY DRYING & ACCESSORIES

UNIQUE TOOLS FOR EVERY SITUATION.

Dri-Eaz has a solution for every drying need! Use the Dragon portable furnace to establish ideal drying conditions. With accessories, add amazing versatility to your TurboDryers® and airmovers.

3M HIGH AIR FLOW (HAF) FILTERS

Standard on the new Evolution LGR and all DrizAir dehumidifiers. Reorder to keep your dehumidifiers running in top condition! HAF filter media captures more particles and is more efficient than other materials. Vacuum twice before replacing.

| PART # | GOES TO |
|--------|----------------------------|
| AC52A | Evolution [™] LGR |
| AC51A | DrizAir® 2400 |
| AC54A | LGR 2000 |
| AC76C | DrizAir® 80DX |
| AC84A | DrizAir® 1200 |
| | |

TURBOVENT® SYSTEM

Connect to Sahara TurboDryers® to force air into difficult-to-dry places like cabinets.

TURBOVENT® SYSTEM AC69A

TURBOVENT® 48" SYSTEM

Dry walls & ceiling cavities with the power of the Sahara Pro-HP TurboDryer®.

TURBOVENT® 48" SYSTEM AC69D

ULTRACLEAN FILTER

Add to your DriForce® to help improve indoor air quality.

ULTRACLEAN FILTER AC57













1F2000 PORTABLE HEATER FOR TRUCKMOUNTS AND PORTABLES

The HF2000 is thermostatically controlled up to 230°. Plug in-line with your truckmount hose to modulate and give constant high temperature during truckmount cleaning. A must for portable cleaning when that extra solution heat is needed for tough soils. The heater, supplied with brass quick disconnects, is ready to attach to your solution line.



FEATURES: 2000 Watts / 14.5-Amps.; Adjustable 0-230^e Main Thermostat; Fail-Safe 250^e Backup Thermostat; Stainless Steel Heat Chamber; psi rated up to 1,000 lbs.; Quick Disconnects; 25-Amp Circuit Breaker; Cord Wrap; Carrying Handle; Lighted Switch

AX39 HF2000

PROPANE WATER HEATERS

- Replace your current inefficient system
- Boost your current solution heat output
- Thermostatically controlled /
- Adjustable to 200° +
- Versatile and easy to install
- Can adapt to any truckmount
- Includes ignitor, gas regulator, pressure relief valve

65,000 BTU AX42 120,000 BTU AX43

SONIN LASER TARGETING RANGE FINDER

PROFESSIONAL ULTRASONIC DISTANCE MEASURING TOOL WITH LASER TARGETING





- Uses high-visibility laser to zero in on center of target area (for reference only)
- Accuracy to within 99.5% (+ or 1/4") of distance measured
- Default measurements in feet/inch/ fraction, decimal feet, yards or meters
- Adds, subtracts and computes area and volume
- Tracking & validate modes

Eliminates guesswork!

Measures up to 60 feet easily and accurately.

- Stores up to seven measurement
- or calculations with easy recall • Protective pouch and instruc-
- tion guide included • Requires one 9-volt battery
- (not included) • One year limited warranty
- One year minited warranty

RECOMMENDED FOR INDOOR USE

....

BUCKET HEATER Never be caught without hot water. This 1,000 watt immersion heater will heat

one gallon of water from 60 to 130° in

ten minutes. Automatic safety shutoff switch reduces

fire hazard.

AX28

HOT SHOT[™] HEATER

The Hydro-Force Hot ShotTM Heater will make your carpet and upholstery cleaning more effective than ever. Turn your portable into a sizzling heater machine with the Hot ShotTM

FEATURES:

- 1750 watts (15 amp)
- Male 1/4" quick connect output
- 3' connector hose w/ male & female quick connects
- Female 1/4" quick connect input
- 25", 12/3 heavy duty power cord
- Single Switch w/ red indicator light
- Heavy Duty Polyethylene Casing

ROLLING TAPE MEASURE

Measure square footage quickly and conveniently. Simply roll this great tool over the carpet, width and length. Multiply and you have square footage. Our Rolling Tape Measure is calibrated in tenths of a foot for easy calculations. Look professional, be professional with Rolatape.

AX30

Sonin AC34

CARRY-ALL TRAY STOR-EASE The ultimate carrying tray for your You can mark STOR-EASE™ bottles for identification spotting kit. This handy tray is of chemicals. No more guessing what's inside! large enough to carry all of your • Safer · Less Waste specialty spotting chemicals Also, these bottles have a squirt cap for easy pour and a and accessories. Strong poly OR-F.A wide mouth for easy fill! plastic will give years of serv-Quart Bottle. Don't carry gallons of cleaning agents LEANING AGEN ice. Useful in many other cleaninto your customer's home. Transfer to STOR-EASETM ing and restoration situations! quarts and carry all the products you might need. Makes a great upholstery kit combined with the Busy Large Carry-All 8"x 19" X 13.5" Small Carry-All 5.25"x 16" X 11" PocketsTM!! AU10B (Not shown) AU10 STOR-EASE[™] bottles meet D.O.T. and MEASURING CUPS **OSHA** requirements AS07 Stor-Ease Stop the "Glug, Glug" method of measuring chemicals. Each cup is **10 AND 14-QUART BUCKETS** calibrated for exact measur-Calibrated for exact measurements, these ing. Don't guess or make a are the perfect size for mixing upholstery mess, use the right tool and scrub formulas, wall washing or any other quit wasting money! cleaning task. Includes comfort grip handle C. AX18 4 oz. A. AX25 16 oz. and easy-pour spout. D. AX19 2 oz. **B.** AX24 8 oz. AU86(10-Quart) AU88(14-Quart) BUSY POCKETSTM Built for the professional cleaner! The Busy PocketsTM bucket caddy is there when you need it most, carrying all your spotting and upholstery cleaning accessories and chemicals! • 10" long, D-ring, adjustable strap • Outside pockets, tool holders • Polyester PVC reinforced, heavy-duty stitching • Large velcro pocket closure for valuables • Fits standard 5 and 3-1/2 gallon buckets. Try the Busy Pockets™ with Stor-Ease™ bottles (above). AX106A Makes the perfect upholstery kit! SPIGOT FOR HEADPACK AX101A GALLON **LID FOR** Gallon container with **FIVE-GALLON** lid. Six per case. PAIL **5-GAL HEADPACK FOR TRUCKMOUNTS** (square) AX105 (128 oz.) AX102 Gallon AX105 NOTE: Lettering AX101 does not appear on actual containers. Spotting A S Wide Mouth A 5-Quart 0 AX103 S AS30 A U 4 6 0 В 3

5-QUART W/ LID Increase your efficiency by having each chemical in its own ready-to-use jug. Attaches easily to the HydroForce sprayer.

AS30 (5-Quart)

FIVE-GALLON

PAIL GENERAL

PURPOSE

AX100

AS06B (32 oz.) AS03 (16 oz.) AU40 (4 oz.)

WIDE MOUTH

GALLON White plastic wide mouth gallon with lid. Sold four per case.

AX103 (128 oz.)

RAZOR BLADE KNIFE

- Safety-guards to keep blade firmly in place
- Easy-open knob with bail to make blade changes more convenient

Rugged lightweight precision die cast aluminum with long-

• Checkered handle for a slip resistant grip

Uses AK024 Blades

lasting baked epoxy finishHandle stores additional heavy duty slotted blades, three blades included

AK022

HEAVY DUTY SLOTTED BLADES

- 10-blade blistercard
- Fits the Cushion Back Cutter, GT Loop Pile Cutter, and many more.

AK024



- **10" AVIATION SNIPS**
- · Powerful leverage allows easy metal cutting
- Serrated blades prevent slip-out
- Cut notches, shallow curves or straight cuts
- · Vinyl covered handles for comfort

AK034

COOL SHIELD® HEAT BOND IRON

The Cool Shield Heat Bond Iron melts heat bond tape quickly and easily while maintaining the cooler top shield temperature.

- Even on the highest setting of 425° the 482G reaches a maximum heat shield temperature of only 256°.
- Patented double heat shield minimizes deforming of carpet backing and face yarn
- Top heat shield stays up to 175° cooler than sole plate
- "S" shaped heating element provides even heating of sole plate
- Grooved Teflon® base for fast, easy clean-up
- "Comb Profile" end on base plate forms ridges in adhesive to the end of the seam
- · Streamlined, low profile design allows for easy carpet seaming
- 3-way cord guide keeps cord out of the way
- · Thermostat indicator light shows when iron is heating

AK044



CARPET PULLER

- Unique design provides maximum pulling power
- Serrated clamps provide firm carpet grip
- Large comfortable handle
- Solid die-cast aluminum

AK062

GT CONVENTIONAL CARPET TRIMMER

- Trims carpet neatly at the wall and under toe kicks
- Five positions folding handle moves easily in hard to reach areas
- Quick and positive vertical and horizontal adjustment
 Re-designed blade holder, anti-slip rubber handle and hardeneed stainless steel guide

Uses AK054 Blades

> AK026 Replacement Blades 100 pk. AK054

• Includes 20 Heavy Duty Slotted Blades

DELUXE KNEE KICKER

- Length easily adjusts from 17" to 21"
- Lightweight, durable die cast aluminum body
- Exclusive non-slip checkered hand grip
- Foam-filled seamless bumper pad
- Easy to read, easy to adjust pin depth dial
- Center grooved head for adjusting power stretcher head
- Comes with a custom molded carrying case

AK042

DUCKBILL NAPPING SHEAR

This is a must for cleaning and installation technicians. Duckbill design lays flat on the carpet while curved handles keep fingers above the carpet.



AC23

STRIP CUTTER

- Long jaws cut architectural strip
- Powerful cutting force 8 to 1 leverage
- Rugged, forged steel construction
- Blade storage in handle
- Uses replacement blades: AK010

AK008

STRIP CUTTER BLADES

- 1.86" long x .45" long x .038" thick
- 6-blade blistercard

AK010



Equipment / Accesories



CARPET SHEARS - 10"

- · Made from the finest quality high carbon steel
- Superior cutting ability and durability
- Accommodates large hands comfortably with extra wide, cushioned handle openings
- Knife edge sharpens easily on stone

AK014

CARPET SHEARS - 12"

- Made from the finest quality high carbon steel
- Superior cutting ability and durability
- Accommodates large hands comfortably with extra wide, cushioned handle openings
 Knife edge sharpens easily on stone

AK016

NAIL DRIVING BAR

- Constructed of cold forged carbon steel for an extra long life
- · Features a magnetic head to hold nails in place for easy starting
- Unique design to access hard-to-reach places such as: under radiators, toe kicks, overhangs and next to glass doors
- Soft, no-slip handle



AK030



CARPET INSTALLATION AND REPAIR TOOLS

3¹/₂" SOLID WHEEL CARPET

SEAM ROLLER

- Reduce "pocking" and deformation of carpet yarn with solid nylon rollers
- Rugged stamped steel frame and large angled handle provide firm grip

AK006

ADHESIVE APPLICATOR

· Designed to apply seam sealer to carpet backs

• Applicator nozzle; 8 oz. plastic squeeze bottle

AK070



Uses AK024

Blades

Uses AK024

Blades

CHALK REEL • Special formula prevents caking and clotting

AK038 8 oz White Chalk AK040



CUSHION BACK CUTTER

- Cut all thicknesses of cushion-back carpet and conventional carpet with adjustable blade depth
- Two blades that lock into position for close, precise cutting
- Direct-pressure blade knob holds blades tightly in place
- · Constructed of stainless steel for maximum durability
- Ergonomic grip for comfort and control
- Includes 15 Heavy Duty Slotted Blades

AK018

GT LOOP PILE CUTTER

- Efficiently cuts most loop pile carpet regardless of thickness
- Unique two-blade design accommodates both left and right positions for cutting closer to the yarn edge
- "Direct Contact" locking design keeps blades securely in place
- Throat opening adjusts automatically for different carpet backs
- Throat opening adjusts automatically for different carpet backs
- Allows for better cutting angle and easier blade insertion
 - Constructed of stainless steel for maximum durability
 - Ergonomic grip for comfort and control
 - Includes 15 Heavy Duty Slotted Blades

AK020

DELUXE GRIP POUCH

- Holds tools firmly in place with special leather insert grips
- Perfectly constructed of 100% leather and double stitching
- Slotted to fit directly on the belt
 1 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 3/4"

AK032



ELECTRIC STAPLER

- Powerful, 15-amp solenoid delivers more power to drive staples deeper
- Ergonomic non-slip handle for maximum comfort and control
- Quick-release bottom loading magazine for fast reloading (84 staple capacity)
- Hardened driver mechanism that shoots 20-guage, 2/16" crown staples
- Extra-long power cord for added maneuverability on a jobsite
- Compact design for difficult to reach areas
- Includes custom molded carrying case

AK012

CARPET SEAM ROLLER

- Extra wide 5" head reduces dishing in seam area
- Durable and lightweight superior die cast handle
- Moves forward and backward without altering position of carpet backing
- Get stronger seams and increased hot melt transfer into carpet back with stationary roller shaft

AK004

GT POWER-LOK STRETCHER

- Power-Lok switch handle locks into 17 different "stretch/pattern holding" positions
- Unique swivel head for stretching angles or corners
- Variable pin penetration for different carpet thickness
- A standard set includes one power unit, tail block with wheels, three 3' extension tubes, Quik Lok tube, and the wheeled carrying case

AK066

JUNIOR POWER STRETCH

- 18" spring-loaded tail block with wheels provides additional support
- Stretch up to 23-1/2' with included tubes
- The low profile head is easy to span with the knee kicker
- A standard set includes one power unit, tail block with wheels, three 3' extension tubes, Quik Lok tube, and the wheeled carrying case

AK068

BASE MOLDING LIFTER

- Specially curved design with notched ends for easy nail removal
- Engineered from high carbon forged steel









CARPET INSTALLATION AND REPAIR TOOLS



4" GLUE STICKS

- · Excellent for most carpet and sheetgoods excluding vinyl backs
- Make repairs disappear with our translucent hot melt glue stick that cools almost clear
- 1/2" diameter fits most glue guns
- 30 per box

AK072



DELUXE GLUE GUN

- Works twice as fast as conventional glue guns
- Double powered solid state heater warms up in just three minutes
- Extrudes up to 2-lbs. of glue per hour
- Fits easily into carpet seams and hard-to-reach areas with its extra long nozzle
- Spring-loaded trigger eliminates glue back-up and gun damage
- 80 Watts at 400°F

AK074



CARPET INSTALLATION TOOL KIT

Includes: 24" metal tool box, deluxe knee kicker, GT conventional carpet trimmer, cushion back cutter, carpet seam roller, razor blade knife, utility knife, base molding lifter, leather tool pouch, ripping hammer, napping shears, stair tool, seam adhesive applicator, chalk reel and white chalk refill

AK052



LINOLEUM KNIFE

- · Cuts linoleum, vinyl sheetgoods
- High carbon steel blade
- · Makes accurate, even cuts without burrs

AK028



FLOOR/WALL SCRAPER

· Angled head provides "clean shaving" cutting action, perfect for stripping floors, walls and wallpaper

Features three blade clamp screws for maximum blade holding power and flexgrip anti-fatigue vinyl hand grip

AK036



MULTI-PURPOSE ADHESIVE 3000

A solvent-free, standard-grade, late-based multi-purpose adhesive.

- Good slip time · Excellent grab
- · Rated for residential or commercial application

XTRA 340 HEAT BOND TAPE

The unique adhesive formula provides extra adhesion, extra quick initial grab, and extra long working time.

- · Heavy woven fiberglass scrim provide extra stretch holding power
- · Specifically for heavy commercial installations
- · Low smoke and odorless
- · Environmentally safe hot melt adhesive

AK076

SOLVENT-FREE UNIVERSAL CARPET SEAM SEALER

A solvent-free adhesive for seaming carpet edges to prevent unraveling and/or delamination of carpet backings and yarns, and to repair bubbles in installations. Use with polypropylene, jute, urethane, latex unitary and woven backed carpets.

- Dries clear
- · Easy clean-up while wet
- Refillable applicator bottle
- · Rated for residential or heavy traffic commercial application

AK078

RUBBER MALLET

- · Multi-purpose rubber mallet is great for tapping down metal moldings
- Sturdily constructed 20 oz. white rubber head on a tapered hickory handle



STAIR TOOL

- · Use to set carpet into tack strip, drive carpet into gullies and crease carpet along wall line
- · Cushioned, slip-resistant handle
- · Checkered head prevents hammer from slipping when securing carpet
- · Heavy duty blades easily set carpet into stairway crevices
- · Made from forged, chrome-plated steel for durability

AK050

ADJUSTABLE STRAIGHT EDGE

- Easily extends from 19³/₄" to 36¹/₂" with handy one-knob adjustment
- · Extra light aluminum construction
- · Conveniently small to fit in tool case

AK060



Equipment / Accesories



SHURFLO SOLUTION PUMPS

Perfectly suited for our industry. These pumps come in 45 psi and 100 psi with either a bypass or a demand system. The 100 psi pumps are designed for portable extractors. These Shurflo diaphragm pumps hold up well with everyday use. Replacement pumps for all portable extractors and sprayers.



- AP06 100 psi, demand flow, EPDM, chemical resistant carpet extraction pump.
- AP10 100 psi, demand flow with internal bypass, Viton chemical and solvent resistant carpet and . .upholstery extraction pump

Head

PF20054-032

- AP04 45 psi, internal bypass, EPDM chemical resistant pump for carpet, upholstery and sprayer.
- AP08 45 psi, 12 volt 3.6 GPM demand flow freshwater transfer.
- AP12 150 psi, demand flow, EPDM, chemical-resistant carpet extraction pump.



Parts for Portable Pumps

| SHURFLO | | Model# | Valve Chamber Diaphragm Switch Kit | PF20034-032 PF20028-008 PF21195-004 PF20316-003 | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|----------|--|--|--|
| APO4 Valve Chamber Diaphragm | Pump 45 psi Internal Bypass PC250-69 PC250-65 | 8000-933-25 | AP24 Valve Chamber Diaphragm | Pump 100 psi Demand / Bypass PF20028-077 PF21195-004 | 2130-517 | | | |
| APO6 Pump Head Valve Chamber | Pump 100 psi Demand PC250-HEAD PC250-66 | 8006-913-23 | Switch Kit Bypass Kit | PF20316-060 PF20378-013 | | | | |
| Diaphragm Switch Kit | PC250-65 PC250-67 | PC250-65 AP26 PC250-67 Valve Chamb | AP26 Valve Chamber Diaphragm | ve Chamber PF20407-030 | | | | |
| AP10 Valve Chamber Diaphragm | Pump 100 psi Demand Viton 8000-812-288 PC250-64 PC250-63 | | AP28 Motor | Pump 50 psi Viton Bypass NM3035 NM3033 | 2100-921 | | | |
| APO8 Valve Chamber Diaphragm/Drive Switch Kit | Pump 45 psi 12 Volt Freshwater PSH9423700 e Assy. PSH9423803 PSH9423035 | 23700 Diaphrag | | NM3037 NM3036 | | | | |
| FLOJET | F3117423033 | Model# | AP32 Motor Valve Chamber | Pump 12 Volt Battery Powered PF02009-004 | 2100-124 | | | |
| AP2O Motor Head | Pump 50 psi Demand NM3035 PF21050-032 | Pump 50 psi Demand 2100-032 NM3035 | | PF20028-035 NM3036 PF02095-100 | | | | |
| Valve Chamber Diaphragm Switch Kit | PF20028-008 PF21195-003 PF02095-100 | | AP34 Valve Chamber Diaphragm | Pump 12 Volt For AP36 PF20407-030 PF20403-040 | | | | |
| AP22 Motor | Pump 100 psi Demand PF02029-021 | 2130-032 | Switch Kit | PF20404-003 | | | | |

GENUINE AMETEK / LAMB VACUUM MOTORS

MOTORS MOST OFTEN USED FOR PORTABLE EXTRACTION



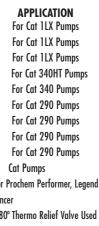
- AV010 Vac Motor 5.7" 2-stage. Fits: Olympus, HydroForce FX and EX, Prochem, Mytee, Century, many other 2-stage machines (Lamb's Part Number 116392-00)
- AV14 Vac Motor 5.7" 3-stage. Fits: Olympus, HydroForce FX and EX, Prochem, Mytee, Century, many other 3-stage machines (Lamb's Part Number 116565-13)
- AVO6 Vac Motor 4.8" 2-stage. Fits: HydroForce Power Spot, Prochem Spot Pro (Lamb's Part Number 116551-50)
- AV18 Vac Motor 7.2", 3-stage Lamb. Fits: HydroForce FX, Century, Prochem (Lamb's Part Number 116103-00)
- AVO8 Vac / Blower 5.7" 2-stage. Fits: ULV Foggers: HydroForce, PureMist, Dri-Eaz MacroMistII, Unsmoke Blastmaster GS Model
- AV12 2-Stage with flange for FX88/FX88HP and TruckForce

MPS AND PARTS U **PRESSURE PORTABLES AND TRUCKMOUNTS**

PUMP# DESCRIPTION **APPLICATION** Pump Cat 3CP1140C53 AP40 For Prochem Blazer, Legend Oil Fired & Bridgepoint Saber AP41 Pump Cat 3CP1120.3 For Hydramaster Maxx 450 Maxx 470, CDS 4.6 nad CDS 4.8 Pump Cat 5CP2150WC53 For Prochem Performer AP42 405. Bruin2 & Lancer II Pump Cat 5CP2120W AP43 For White Magic Machines PR01000, PR01200, PR02000, PR01600, PR01800 and PR0 1900 AP44 Pump Cat 290 For HydraMaster Machines (Older) AP45 Pump Cat 56.3000 For Performer 805 AP46 Pump Cat 1LX 1.25GPM To retrofit into Portables - 300 psi with 1/3 HP Motor PCA34970 Clutch 20 mm For Cat 5CP Pumps PCA34960 Clutch 16.5 mm For Cat 3CP Pumps PCA33257 Kit Seal For Cat 3CP Pumps PCA33258 Kit Valve For Cat 3CP Pumps For Cat 5CP Pumps PCA31628 Kit Seal PCA31821 Kit Valve For Cat 5CP Pumps

290

| KIT# | DESCRIPTION | APPLICATIO |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| PCA33451 | Kit Seal | For Cat 1LX Pun |
| PCA33452 | Kit Valve | For Cat 1LX Pun |
| PCA7550 | Regulator | For Cat 1LX Pun |
| PP42-809256 | Kit Seals | For Cat 340HT P |
| PP42-809257 | Kit Valves | For Cat 340 Pun |
| PST30023 | Kit Short Cup | For Cat 290 Pun |
| PST30305 | Kit Seals Cat 290 | For Cat 290 Pun |
| PST30686 | Kit Valves | For Cat 290 Pun |
| PST30272 | Kit Hot Cup | For Cat 290 Pun |
| PST8106101 | Oil, 21 oz. | Cat Pumps |
| PP15-808068 | , Regulator/Unloader | For Prochem Performe |
| Prochem | BruinII and Bridgepoint | Lancer |
| PP15-808083 | Valve Temp Relief | 180° Thermo Relief Va |
| | | on all Prochem Heat E |
| | И., | hinoc and Bridgonoint I |



3CP

Fxchanae Machines and Bridgepoint Lancer / Saber



This easy-to-install kit fits virtually every portable and converts any 50, 100 or 150 psi portable into a powerhouse with 200 psi working pressure. With low amperage draw (1.4 amps), the Force 250 runs without added electrical cords. The pump mounts horizontally or vertically. Pumps 200 psi with a number "04" jet at .89 gpm. SPECIFICATIONS: 200 psi with "04" jet; 1.7 Amp motor with inline rectifier; external bypass (included); height: 4"; length: 9"; width: 6"; weight: 12 lbs. Includes: pump, 120-volt motor, pressure regulator, pulse hose and fittings to assemble.

AS250R



HEAVY DUTY WASTE PUMP OUT

This heavy duty waste pump out is ideal for large commercial applications and deflooding jobs. This

damaging the unit and pumps 5 gallons per minute. The diaphragm design means problem free pumping even with gravel or large particles in the flow – and there's no filter screen to clean!

PP66-945533

On demand - they pump only when flow is required. Self-Priming and can run dry without harm. Replacement pumps to fit virtually all portable extractors and sprayers.



100 psi, demand flow, EPDM, chemical resistant carpet extraction pump New technology. 12 Volt fresh water feed pump. Sensor controlled variable speed drive eliminates cycling giving only what your machine demands 100 psi, demand flow bypass with viton. New Flojet Generation II Pump Excellent flow curve. Will run carpet or upholstery tool without cycling 60 psi, demand flow, EPDM - chemical resistant carpet extraction pump 50 psi, internal bypass, Viton - highly chemical and solvent resistant pump for carpet and upholstery extractors and sprayers 45 psi, 12-volt 3.6 GPM demand flow freshwater transfer 55 psi, Fits HydroForce Power Spot, Prochem Spot Pro, **Diamondback and Century Spotting Machines** 12-volt, 40 psi, demand Replacement pump for AP36 water feed system Water feed system for freshwater tank (see page 70)

VSD (See page 70)

| BRASS Item# Size B002 40067 B004 65067 B006 6501 B008 65015 B010 6502 B012 6506 B020 8001 B022 8002 B024 8003 B026 8004 B028 8005 B030 8006 | B032 8008 B034 8010 B036 8015 B040 95015 B042 9502 B044 9503 B046 9504 B050 9508 B052 9510 B060 110015 B062 11001 B064 11002 B066 11004 | B068 11008 STAINLESS Size B102 0002 B104 0004 B106 0006 B108 1502 B110 1504 B112 1506 B118 8001 B122 8003 B124 8004 B126 8005 B128 8006 | B138 B142 B144 B146 B148 B150 B152 B130 B132 | 9501 11001 110015 11002 11003 11004 11006 8006E 8008E | 1/4" <u>Item</u> B200 B201 B202 B204 B208 B208 B210 B212 B214 B220 B222 B224 B224 B226 B228 | BRASS BRASS BODI 8001 8002 8003 8004 8005 8006 8006 8007 9503 9504 9505 9506 | VEEJET B244 11003 B246 11004 B248 11006 B250 11008 B252 11010 1/4" STAINLESS <u>Item# Size</u> B702 8006 B704 9502 B706 110015 | 1/8" BRASS <u>Item# Size</u> B602 8002 B603 8005 B604 8008 B606 80015 B607 11001 B608 11003 B610 95015 B612 95015 B612 95015 | B306 B308 B310 B312 B314 B320 B322 B324 B326 B328 B330 B340 B340 B342 B344 B346 B348 B350 B630 | 8002 8003 8004 8005 8006 9501 9502 9503 9504 9506 11001 110015 11002 11003 11004 11006 1502 |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| FLOODJET | 1/4" BRASS Item# Size B502 K2 | 1/8" BRASS Item# Size B402 K.5 B404 K.75 B406 K1 B408 K1.5 | B410 | К2 | B230 B240 B242 | 9508 110015 11002 | B708 11002 B710 11003 | Item# Size B302 8001 B304 80015 | B632 MEG J | 0502 ET |
| Although diffice | ult to detect, jets d | VEAR ery cleaning equipmer ths and stainless jets o wear out and can co hange of chemical draw | ontribute | jets ear. e to | 1/8 <u>Iter</u> B280 | | | 1/8" BRASS <u>Item#</u> Size B630 1502 B632 0502 | B634 | 5003 |

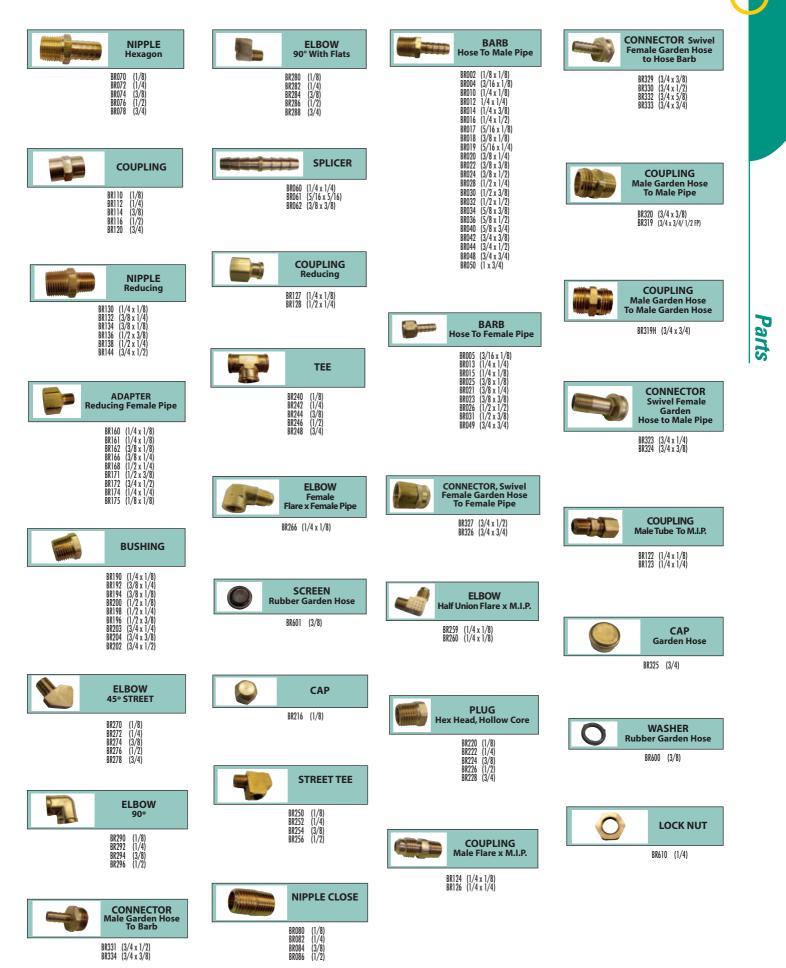
T

BELT GUIDE • Bridgepoint • Prochem • Hydramaster • White Magic

| Part# | Belt# | Fits: (| Quantity | Pa | ırt# | | Belt# | Fits: | Quantity | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------|--|
| Bridgepoint Lancer I | I - (prior to Oct | . 1996) w/Kohler En | gine | | ochem 1 | | | | | |
| PP44-802233 | 3VX300 | Air Pump | 1 | | 44-80210 | | BX46 | Blower | 1 | |
| PP44-802244 | A41 | Blower | 2 | | 44-80210 | | A55 | Water Pump | 1 | |
| PP44-802103 | A31 | Water Pump | | | 44-8021 | | 2290 | Magneto | I | |
| Bridgepoint Lancer I | I "D" - (Oct. I | 996) w/ Newer Kohl | er Engine | Pr | ochem 1 | 50 | DV 40 | ы | , | |
| PP44-802233 PP44-802197 | 3VX300 | Air Pump | l | | 44-80210 | | BX48 A51 | Blower | ł | |
| PP44-802197 PP44-802236 | A45 A32 | Blower Water Pump | 2 | | 44-80210 44-80210 | | AST AST | Water Pump Magneto | ł | |
| Rridgenoint Sahor a | nd Prochom Trai | ilblazer - (prior to Ja | 1 1000) | | ochem E | | AJI | Mugneto | 1 | |
| PP44-802240 | 3VX265 | Air Pump | 1 | | 44-80223 | | AX40 | Blower | 2 | |
| PP44-802232 | A40 | Blower | 2 | | 44-8022 | | AP38 | Pump | î | |
| PP44-802234 | A29 | Water Pump | ī | | | Slazer Plus | | | • | |
| Bridgepoint Saber 2 PP44-802240 | 000 - (Jan. 19 | 99) | | | 44-80223 | | AX40 | Blower | 2 | |
| PP44-802240 | 3VX265 | | 1 | | 44-80228 | | AP36 | Pump | 1 | |
| PP44-802244 | A41 | Blower | 2 1 | | | verest & E | | | | |
| PP44-802234 | A29 | Water Pump | I | PP- | 44-80210 | 16 | AX46 | Blower | 2 2 | |
| Bridgepoint System | 4 - Cubxi w/ | Iriplex Water Pump | , | 11 ⁴ | 44-80224 | 14 | AX41 | Pump | 2 | |
| PP44-802215 PP44-802168 | 3VX315 3VX250 | Water Pump | 3 | | 44-80223 44-80223 | | AX29 | Governor Water Dump | 22 | |
| Bridgepoint Dagger | 344230 | Diower | 3 | | 44-00223 ochem F | | | Water Pump | Z | |
| PHY010-011 433 | 35 Gates Auto | Water Pump | 1 | | 44-80230 | | BX42 | Blower | 2 | |
| PHY152-008 #6 | I Rubber Elem | Engine to Blower | i | | 44-8022 | | AX43 | Pump | í | |
| Prochem Performer | - Performer 40 | 5 | | | | ter Crossfi | | romp | | |
| PP44-802243 | BP44 | Blower | 2 | PH | Y010-01 | 8 | BX59 | Blower | 2 | |
| PP44-802224 | AP39 | Water Pump | Ī | PH | Y010-01 | 4 | 9341 | Pump | ī | |
| PP44-802168 | 3VX250 | Air Pump' | 1 | Hy | /draMas | ter Boxxei | • | | | |
| Prochem Bruin II D - | | | | | 44-8022 | | AX38 | Pump | 1 | |
| PP44-802243 | BP44 | Blower | 2 | | | ter CDS 4. | 2 - 4.7 | | | |
| PP44-802103 | A31 | Water Pump | ļ | | Y010-01 | | AX30 | Pump | I | |
| PP44-802240 Prochem Legend "D" | 3VX265 | Air Pump | I | | / araivias Y010-02 | iter bod Ca | t/Aqua Cat | Water Dum | 1 | |
| PP44-802244 | - (JUIY 1990) A41 | Blower | 2 | | | o Ster Spitfire | AX25 | Water Pump | 1 | |
| PP44-802234 | AP29 | Water Pump | 1 | PH | Y010-01 | 1 9 | 335 Gates | Water Pump | 1 | |
| PP44-802210 | 372280 | Air Pump | i | | Y152-00 | | #6J | Engine to Blower | i | |
| Prochem Legend - (p | | 96) | | | | ter Spitfire | | Lingino to biomor | • | |
| PP44-802232 | A40 - | Blower | 2 | PH | Y010-01 | 1 9 | 335 Gates | Water Pump | 1 | |
| PP44-802234 | AP29 | Water Pump | 1 | | Y106-04. | | 04 Coupling | Engine to Blower | 1 | |
| PP44-802210 | 3VX280 | Air Pump' | 1 | | | gic Pro 100 | 00 [°] ° | - | | |
| Prochem Legend SE | | D. | • | | /M-G054` | | | Blower | 2 | |
| PP44-802244 | A41 | Blower | 2 | | /M-G052 | · D 10 | | Pump | 1 | |
| PP44-802234 PP44-802240 | AP29 3VX265 | Water Pump | | W. | hite Ma (M-G053 | gic Pro 120 | 0 | Blower | 2 | |
| Prochem Legend XL | 344703 | Air Pump' | 1 | | /M-6053 /M-G054 | | | | 2 | |
| PP44-802232 | AX40 | Pump | 1 | | | gic Pro 16 | າດ | Pump | 1 | |
| Prochem Bear Cat | AATU | i unh | 1 | | /M-G038 | | | Blower | 2 | |
| PP44-802225 | AX33 | Blower | 3 | | /M-G044 | , | | Pump | ī | |
| PP44-802224 | AP39 | Water Pump | ĩ | | | gic Pro 200 | 00 | | • | |
| Prochem 800A | | | | | /M-G054 | | - | Blower | 2 | |
| PP44-802210 | 3VX280 | Blower | 3 | PW | /M-G052 | | | Pump | 1 | |
| PP44-802198 | A47 | Water Pump | 1 | | | | Commander H | | | |
| | | | | | 44-80222 | | AX33 | Blower | 2 | |
| | | | | ۲۲ | 44-80228 | 51 | AX36 | Pump | 2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Parts

- 1



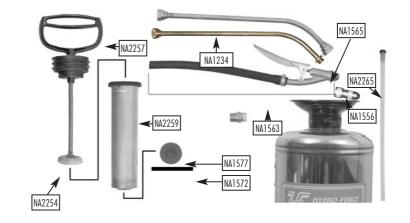
AS23 2 Gal. Stainless Steel Professional Sprayer

| NA0802 Strainer Body NA0820A Gunjet NA0824 18" Heavy-Duty Brass Ext. NA0826 Teejet Cap NA0845 Valve for Gun* NA2243 Disk Strainer NA2254 Plunger Cup NA2256 Viton Check Valve NA2257 Plunger Rod Assy 7" (incl NA2254) NA2259 Pump Barrel 7", Brass (incl NA2256, NA2262) NA2262 Viton Top Ring NA2265 Outlet Tubing NA2265 Outlet Tubing NA2261 Hose Assembly 3.5' (incl. NA2250) *Not Shown | NA0802 NA0820A NA0820A NA0842 Value Repair Kit For NA0820A Not Shown Nat Shown Nat Shown Nat Shown | NAD826 |
|---|---|--------|
|---|---|--------|

Parts

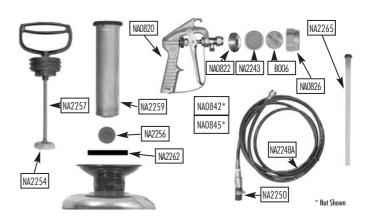
AS21 2 Gal. Stainless Steel Sprayer

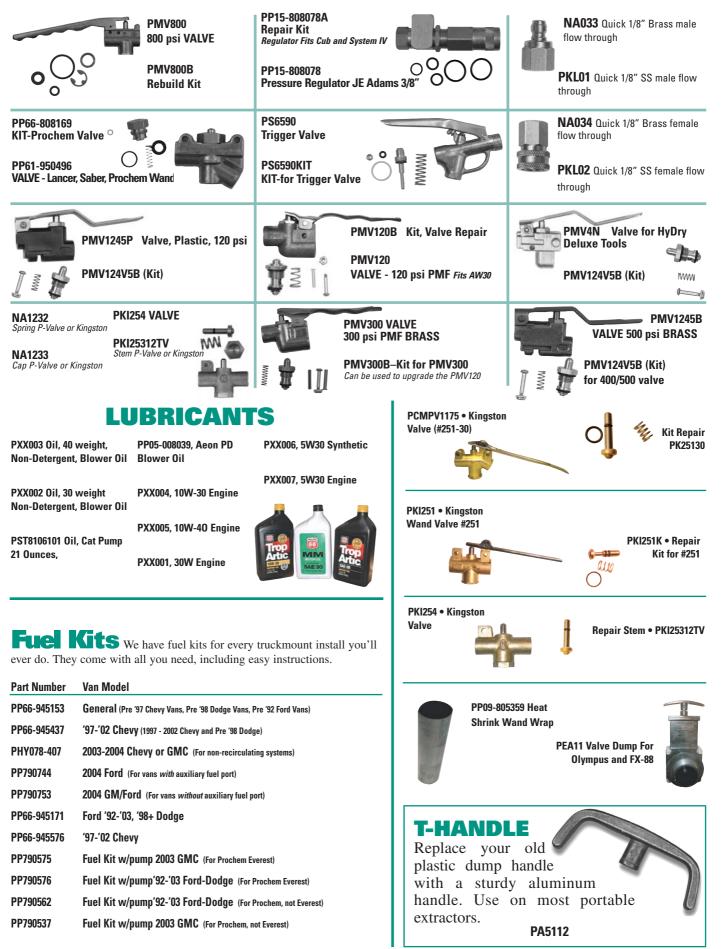
| ITEM# NA1234 NA1556 NA1563 NA1565 NA1572 NA1577 NA2254 NA2257 NA2259 | PART DESCRIPTION Extension, 12" Brass ConeJet Adjustable Hose, Shutoff, Nozzle, Clamp Shut Off, Nozzle, Clamp Rubber Top Ring Rubber Check Valve Plunger Cup Plunger Rod Assy 7" (includes NA2254) Pump Barrel 7", Brass (Incl. NA1577, NA1572) October View |
|---|---|
| NA2265 | Outlet Tubing |
| | |



AS22A 2 Gal. Stainless Steel Solvent Sprayer

| ITEM# | PART DESCRIPTION |
|---------|---|
| B006 | TeeJet |
| NA0820 | Metal Gun |
| NA0822 | Shut-off Disc |
| NA0826 | Teejet Cap |
| NA2243 | Disk Strainer |
| NA2248A | Hose Assembly (incl. NA2250) |
| NA2250 | Hose Clamp |
| NA2254 | Plunger Cup |
| NA2256 | Viton Check Valve |
| NA2257 | Plunger Rod Assy. 7" New (incl. NA2254) |
| NA2259 | Pump Barrel 7", Brass |
| NA2262 | Viton Top Ring |
| NA2265 | Outlet Tubing |





arts



PP15-808028 Chemical Metering Valve



PP18-808526 Gauge, 1,500 psi Prochem



PP35-901004 Solenoid, Fuel Oil

Solenoid - Prochem

Hot Water By-pass

PP15-808085

PHY169-120



PP15-808087 Valve, 1/8" Chemical Metering or Hot Water By-pass



PHY074-003 Gauge, 1,000 psi HydraMaster

This flow meter fits all Prochem Truckmounts and the Bridgepoint Lancer & Saber

PP18-808513 Chemical Flow Meter

PP18-808522 Chemical Flow Meter w/ knob



PP15-808080 1.5" PVC Ball Valve

Solenoid, Dema 3/8"



PP15-808012 Shut-Off Valve -

Circle Seal 1/4"

Valve, Chemical Metering

PP15-808106



NM3005 VALVE - 3-Way 1/8" Used on Bridgepoint and Prochem Truckmounts

PHY068-174 Hose PHY107-089 PHY012-002 Stem PHY052-276 Rotary PHY107-020 Hub Parts PHY169-058 valve Star Plate Star Plate Assy. Union (double thread) 0 addillicitadaaa Ashdululululululululululul PHY078-019 0-PHY068-193 2" PHY155-003 PHY057-047 PHY064-012 PHY027-001 Cap **Ring KIT Clear Hose** Gasket, Felt Head Skid Spring



1.) NA0840 1/8" 2.) PCE290-08 1/4"

3.) PP14-806540 1/2"
4.) PP14-806504 3/4"



Pulse Chemical Pump (Stainless) PP42-809265 (Two are required) Check Valve for Chemical Pump PP42-809047 Diaphragm for Chemical Pump PP42-809264

PP41-809158

Chemical Disk

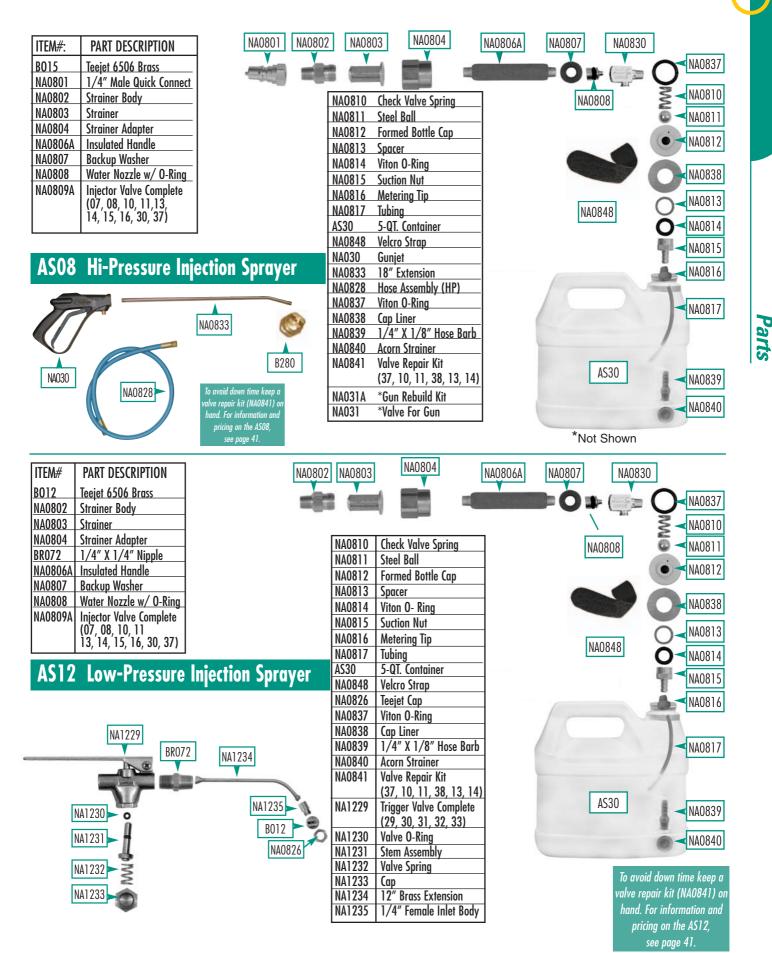
PP14-806509 2" FEMALE for Bridgepoint Saber (old style): Prochem Blazer, Trailblazer, Oil-Fired, Performer 405, Performer 805 (2 per machine)



Performer 805 (2 per machine)PP14-8065182.5" FEMALE for Bridgepoint Saber (new style), Lancer; Prochem Legend, Bruin 2, Performer, Legend SE, PeakPHY049-0072" MALE for Bridgepoint Dagger; HydraMaster CDS 4.0 & 4.2, Spitfire 3.2 & 4.0, CrossFire 4.2 & 4.4 (Not Pictured)PHY049-0082.5" MALE for HydraMaster Boxxer 421 (Not Pictured)PHY049-0132.5" MALE for HydraMaster CDS 4.5, 4.7, 4.8 and Maxx/JavelinPWM-E1313" White Magic, 3" 100 SS, 5" Dia 11.5" Long (Not Pictured)

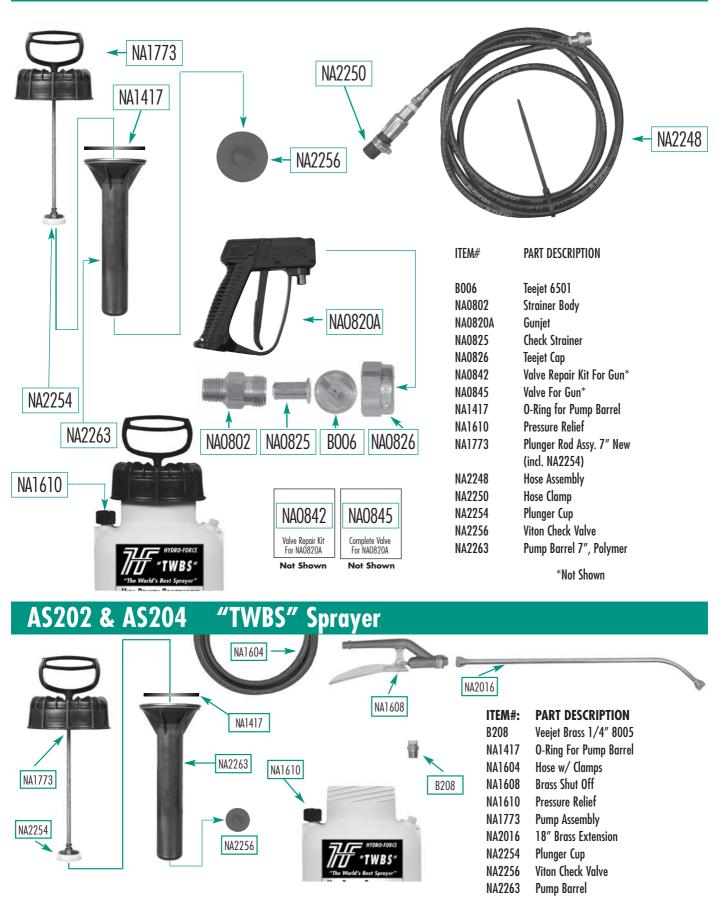
PP14-806569 Flat Filter - Prochem PTO Everstand Everest HP (Not Pictured)

Parts





AS18 1-Gallon "TWBS" Solvent Sprayer



| CLEANERS - SPECIAL | PURPOSE | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| CRUSADER The ideal product for cleaning, disinfecting & deodorising all surfaces. | 31005 31025 31200 | 5L 25L 200L |
| CROSSFIRE Heavy duty cleaner & stripper for auto scrubbing greasy factory floors. Ideal as a heavy duty spray and wipe. DPI approved | 37012 37005 37015 37025 37200 | 1L 5L 15L 25L 200L |
| BREAKAWAY DPI approved non-caustic fat & food dispersant, body fats in showers etc. | 36005 36015 36025 36200 | 5L 15L 25L 200L |
| AUTOBRIGHT Streak free, high performance car & truck wash that does not fade paint work. | 311005 311025 311200 | 5L 25L 200L |
| TWICE THE SPICE A supreme quality all purpose cleaner with built in double strength spicy deodorant. | 38005 38015 | 5L 15L |
| MYSTIC Super high active all purpose cleaner with gentle pH and superb residual aroma. | 32005 32015 | 5L 15L |
| WINDOW CLEANING | | |
| LIQUID GOLD CONCENTRATE Window cleaning concentrate to remove calcium & salt stains (applied neat), or used as a streak free, sleeve applied cleaner at 1 to 200. | 39105 | 5L |
| HALO FAST DRY No Ammonia Smear free, glass and shiny surface cleaner, great deodorising fragrance. Safe on tint film, plexiglass. & polycarbonate. | 39312 39305 39315 | 750ml 5L 15L |
| DEODORIZERS & DISI | N FECTAN1 | rs 🛛 |
| AIRLIFT CARESS Sweet subtle floral notes with strong baby powder. 48 hours residual. | 47005 47025 47200 | 5L 25L 200L |
| AIRLIFT JELLYBEAN High powered 24 hour deodoriser/ cleaner for heavily used wash- rooms, toilet and shower areas. | 41005 41025 41200 | 5L 25L 200L |
| AIRLIFT SPICE ISLAND Exotic after shave type aroma, highly residual and very popular for spraying. | 43005 43025 43200 | 5L 25L 200L |
| ODABAN High activity, fresh absorber & deodorant for obnoxious pet & food or vomit odours. Also general deodorising. | 208005 20815 | 5L 15L |

| ODABAN E Developed specifi- | 209005 | 5L |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| cally for dry carpet cleaning | 209015 | 15L 200L |
| applications with a pleasant spicy after note. Contains a | 209200 | 200L |
| germicidal agent. | | |
| WASHROOM MAINTEN | ANCE | |
| SPLASH (Blue) | 500005 | 5L |
| Total washroom maintenance | 500015 | 15L |
| that can be used on all surface stainless steel, vitreous | 500025 500200 | 25L 200L |
| enamel and tiles. Amazing | | |
| results on body fat and soap scum. New fresh Siberian pine | | |
| deodorant perfume. | | |
| JAX POWDER: NEW FORMULA | 314505 | 5KG |
| High performance foaming oxygen powder cleanser. | 314510 314525 | 10KG 25KG |
| Non chlorine base bleach | 514525 | 2510 |
| reduces drying & chapping | | |
| skin problems. | | |
| SILKY Cosmetic grade hand cleaner gives rich easily rinsed | 53005 53025 | 5L 25L |
| lather. An ideal industrial | 53200 | 200L |
| garage hand cleaner as well as a mild dispenser soap. | | |
| Contains no solvent. | | |
| LAUNDRY PRODUCTS | | |
| BLUE PRIDE Our biggest seller | 503008 | 8KG |
| all round performance in hot or cold water. Excellent stain | 503025 | 25KG |
| remover and brightener. | | |
| SUNSHINE An extremely cost | 506025 | 25KG |
| effective powder for service washing in laundromats and | | |
| public utilities. | | |
| BIO BLEACH Added to the hot | 700105 | 5KG |
| wash when extra stain removal is required or cold soak. | 700110 700125 | 10KG 25KG |
| FLOOR SEALERS | | |
| FILMSTAR New technology | 68005 | 5L |
| polymer with high grip, wet | 68015 | 15L |
| look gloss. The longest wear resistance. | 68200 | 200L |
| GLAZER High speed | 602012 | 1L |
| urethane sealer finish. Super | 602005 | 5L |
| hardwearing, great resistance | 602015 | 15L |
| to marking & scuffing. All speed machinery safe. | 602200 | 200L |
| BEDROCK Levels out "hills and | 61005 | 5L |
| valleys" and keys to the floor, | 61015 | 15L |
| providing chemical resistance to the finished coats. | 61200 | 200L |
| BLOCKADE High chemical | 57005 | 5L |
| 1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | 57015 | 15L |
| resistant mop applied concrete | | 0001 |
| & exfoliated granite and ter- razzo sealer. May also be used | 57200 | 200L |
| & exfoliated granite and ter- | | 200L |
| & exfoliated granite and ter- razzo sealer. May also be used on slate & porous quarry tiles. SUPAGLOSS The all round high | 57200 62005 | 5L |
| & exfoliated granite and ter- razzo sealer. May also be used on slate & porous quarry tiles. SUPAGLOSS The all round high solids, high gloss performer | 57200 | |
| & exfoliated granite and ter- razzo sealer. May also be used on slate & porous quarry tiles. SUPAGLOSS The all round high | 57200 62005 62015 | 5L 15L |
| & exfoliated granite and ter- razzo sealer. May also be used on slate & porous quarry tiles. SUPAGLOSS The all round high solids, high gloss performer using 300 to 600 rpm. Super clear non yellowing deep gloss. SUPAGLOSS 3000 | 57200 62005 62015 | 5L 15L |
| & exfoliated granite and ter- razzo sealer. May also be used on slate & porous quarry tiles. SUPAGLOSS The all round high solids, high gloss performer using 300 to 600 rpm. Super clear non yellowing deep gloss. SUPAGLOSS 3000 U.H.S. formula will not | 57200 62005 62015 62200 | 5L 15L 200L |
| & exfoliated granite and ter- razzo sealer. May also be used on slate & porous quarry tiles. SUPAGLOSS The all round high solids, high gloss performer using 300 to 600 rpm. Super clear non yellowing deep gloss. SUPAGLOSS 3000 | 57200 62005 62015 62200 | 5L 15L 200L |

MARBLETECH A new easily 54005 5L 54015 151 repairable, wet look high 542200 2001 clarity gloss marble & terrazzo sealer finish with high slip & scratch resistance. SPARTACUS (new formula) 63005 5L Cost effective, high gloss 63015 15L sealer finish with fast drying, 63200 200L "goof proof" application. Now UHS compatible. BARRIER 2 Solvent base pen-56001 1L etrating sealer for terracotta, 56005 5L marble, granite & stone. 56020 20L TIMBER TREATMENT DAYLIGHT EXPRESS Non toxic 59005 5L water based and easy to apply. 59015 15L Gives everyone the ability to 59200 200L use it. Sand in the morning. Finish the job in the afternoon. SAFESTEP A tough water spot 5L 66005 resistant solvent seal/polish for resin finished or bare timber floors. Great slip resistance. DAZZLER Water based 54105 5L urethane sealer finish for top 54115 151 coating timber floors. TUNG OIL SEAL Penetrating 66105 51 151 seal for natural look on bare 66115 timber flooring. FLOOR MAINTENANCE **REBOUND** Spray applied, film 317005 5L forming polish & surface 317015 15L regenerator. Made for the U.H.S. wet look floors. SHINER Cleans up dirty floors, 34012 1L yet leaves behind a polymer 34005 5L film that enhances gloss on 34015 15L sealed or unsealed floors. 34200 200L Good all round maintainer & spray buff. NEUTRACLEAN Ideal low 33005 5L foam cleaner for Supermarket 33015 15L floors. Unique advantage in 33200 200L neutralising alkalinity to maintain gloss. SUPASTAR New autoscrub 35012 1L & mopping detergent shiny 35005 5L 15L surfaces like polished floors 35015 marble & granite. Leaves no 35200 200L dulling or slippery residues. Economical price. KONGCRETE Non toxic, 371005 5L non flammable solvent for 371015 15L spot cleaning oil spills on concrete, pavers etc. PUNCH Heavy duty ceramic 37305 5L tile, quarry tile & concrete 37315 15L 373200 200L cleaner. Highly biodegradable phosphate free hi-tech formula. (Poison Label). **NEUTRO** Stripper neutraliser 28005 5L for stone & vinyl floors. 28015 15L

TRUCKMOUNTS • PORTABLES • DRYING & RESTORATION EQUIPMENT • CHEMICALS & ACCESSORIES • EDUCATION • WORKSHOPS & MORE

| NSW & ACT |
|-------------------------|
| Carpet Cleaners |
| Warehouse |
| Unit 1/3 Sutherland St. |
| Granville NSW 2142 |
| |

Phone: 02 8868 0000

Fax: 02 8868 0099

QLD & NT

Carpet Cleaners Warehouse

17 Jarrah Street

Phone: 07 5442 5111 Fax: 07 5442 5353

VIC & TAS Razorback Cleaning Machinery Supplies 971 Mountain Highway Boronia VIC 3155 Cooroy QLD 4563

Phone: 03 9729 3777 Fax: 03 9729 3766

S۵ Cleanmart Group 118 Mooringie Avenue SA 5038

Phone: 08 8376 8800

Fax: 08 8376 8811

Commercial Cleaning Equipment 7 Agett Road Malaga WA 6062

WA



YOUR PARTNERS IN CLEANING SUCCESS!

Phone: 08 9249 8744 EMAIL: ccwarehouse@ccwarehouse.com.au • WEB: www.ccwonline.com.au

Fax: 08 9249 8755

| FLOOR STRIPPERS | | |
|--|------------------------|--------------|
| | | |
| MELTDOWN Amazing perform- | 73005 | 5L 15L |
| ance on any sealer, with or without the use of machinery. | 73015 73200 | 15L 200L |
| Mop on, mop or wet vacuum | 75200 | LUUL |
| off. No rinsing prior to reseal- | | |
| ing - contains Ammonia. | | |
| SLEDGEHAMMER ULtra high | 25012 | 1L |
| performance, biodegradable, | 25005 25015 | 5L 15L |
| no-scrub, no-rinse floor stripper - no ammonia, | 25015 | 200L |
| pleasant odour. | | |
| STEAMROLLER II Extra heavy | 26005 | 5L |
| duty for "difficult" seals & | 26015 | 15L |
| some solvent based sealers. | 26200 | 200L |
| Very pleasant aroma. Easy to use. Use Neutro to neutralise. | | |
| EXTRACTION CLEANIN | | |
| | | 41 |
| SPITFIRE ADVANCED The latest technology in low | 191012ADV 191005ADV | 1L 5L |
| pH high performance pre | 191015ADV | 15L |
| sprays. Woolsafe approved. | 191200ADV | 200L |
| Meets AS/NZS 3733 standard. | | |
| SPITFIRE LAVENDER Beautiful | 1910055 | 5L |
| lavender fragrance. Consumer market tested, proven best | 1910255 1912005 | 25L 200L |
| performance prespray in | 1912005 | 200L |
| Australia. pH meets AS/NZS | | |
| 3733 standard. | | |
| SURGE Australia's premium | 200005 | 5L |
| all-in-one prespray and | 200025 | 25L |
| extraction carpet cleaner. It sets the standards by | 200200 | 200L |
| which all others are judged. | | |
| Ideal for old nylon, acrylic | | |
| and polypropylene carpets. | | |
| UP & OUT New technology | 217010 | 10KG |
| low pH extraction prespray | | |
| powder. Enzyme boosted. | | |
| TROUNCE The ultimate in cleaning performance for | 215010 215020 | 10KG 20KG |
| truckmounts & portable | 215020 | ZUKG |
| extractors. Fast dissolving, | | |
| low dosage rate powder gives | | |
| incredible economy either as prespray, or injected. | | |
| Beautiful aroma. | | |
| CARPET SPECIALTY PR | RODUCTS | |
| POWER PLUS Stain removing | 216010 | 10KG |
| booster & brightener for | 210010 | 101/0 |
| addition to hot prespray | | |
| solution or portable machine | | |
| tanks. Ideal for hard to clean carpet with coffee stains. | | |
| Also a sanitiser. | | |
| FIBRELOC - Concentrate New | 302005 | 5L |
| high bead protector for carpet | | |
| and upholstery, dilutes 1 to 4 | | |
| dry & 1 to 2 wet. | | |
| FOAMEX Fast acting defoamer | 210012 | 1L |
| for waste in extraction machinery or wet & dry | 210005 | 5L |
| vacuum cleaners. | | |
| ANTISTAT TREATMENT | 400005 | 5L |
| Suitable for acrylic and | , | |
| nylon approx. 3-6 months | | |
| protection. | | |
| | | |

| FIBRESAFE For reducing the | 220005 | 5L |
|--|--|---|
| chance of browning on white | 220015 | 15L |
| or sensitive carpet. Reduces | | |
| the pH after alkaline presprays. | | |
| FUTURE STEP PRESPRAY Low | 221005 | 5LT |
| residual no detergent prespray | | |
| formulated for synthetic low pile carpets such as flotex. | | |
| | | - 1 T |
| FUTURE STEP RINSE Low residual not detergent | 222005 | 5LT |
| neutralising rinse formulated | | |
| for synthetic low pile carpets | | |
| such as flotex. | | |
| BONNET DRY CLEANI | NG | |
| TURBO DRY SOIL RELEASE | 180005 | 5L |
| Dry extraction method spotter | 180025 | 25L |
| & prespray loosens soil, stains | | |
| in traffic lanes. | | |
| TURBO DRY OXYGENATOR | 190004 | 4KG |
| Oxygenator/Deodorant Powder | 190020 | 20KG |
| used as the pad-applied rinse | | |
| solutions for the TURBO DRY process Oxygenates fibres to | | |
| speed drying and remove stains. | | |
| SPOTTERS | | |
| | 202004 | Fach |
| CARPET SPOTTING KIT Contains everything you need | 203001 | Each |
| for stain removal. 500ml Grease | | |
| Release, Coffee Break, | | |
| Sensation, Browning Treatment | | |
| & Trusty. 750ml Unbelievable | | |
| (general spotter), 1 spotting | | |
| scrubber brush, 1 caddy, 1 white towel & spotting guide. | | |
| white tower & sporting guide. | | |
| | 202005 | E1 |
| (1) GREASE RELEASE Fast | 203005 | 5L 201 |
| acting grease, oil and paint | 203005 203020 203200 | 5L 20L 200L |
| · · · | 203020 | 20L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, | 203020 203200 | 20L 200L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the | 203020 203200 | 20L 200L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres | 203020 203200 203212 204005 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204015 204212 205005 205015 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204015 204212 205005 205015 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 219005 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 219005 219012 | 20L 200L 500ml 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 500ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 205212 219005 219012 206005 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 500ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT Used to help reduce colouring | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 219005 219012 | 20L 200L 500ml 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 500ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 219005 219012 206005 206015 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 500ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT Used to help reduce colouring from orange cordial & pink stains as well as planter stains. Lightly sprayed on as a no rinse | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 219005 219012 206005 206015 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 500ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT Used to help reduce colouring from orange cordial & pink stains as well as planter stains. Lightly sprayed on as a no rinse browning remover for water stains. | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 219005 219012 206005 206015 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 500ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT Used to help reduce colouring from orange cordial & pink stains as well as planter stains. Lightly sprayed on as a no rinse browning remover for water stains. UNBELIEVABLE CARPET | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 219005 219012 206005 206015 206212 206212 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 750ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT Used to help reduce colouring from orange cordial & pink stains as well as planter stains. Lightly sprayed on as a no rinse browning remover for water stains. UNBELIEVABLE CARPET SPOTTER For general carpet | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 219005 219012 206005 206015 206212 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 5500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT Used to help reduce colouring from orange cordial & pink stains as well as planter stains. Lightly sprayed on as a no rinse browning remover for water stains. UNBELIEVABLE CARPET SPOTTER For general carpet spot and stain removal. | 203020 203200 203212 204015 204212 205005 205212 205212 205005 205212 206005 206015 206212 206005 206212 218112 218105 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 750ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Dees not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT Used to help reduce colouring from orange cordial & pink stains as well as planter stains. Lightly sprayed on as a no rinse browning remover for water stains. UNBELIEVABLE CARPET SPOTTER For general carpet spot and stain removal. UPHOLSTERY CLEANE | 203020 203200 203212 204015 204212 205005 205212 205212 205005 205212 206005 206015 206212 206005 206212 218112 218105 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 750ml |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT Used to help reduce colouring from orange cordial & pink stains as well as planter stains. Lightly sprayed on as a no rinse browning remover for water stains. UNBELIEVABLE CARPET SPOTTER For general carpet spot and stain removal. UPHOLSTERY CLEANE | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 205015 205212 219005 219012 206005 206015 206015 206212 218112 218105 R 213005 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 750ml 5L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT Used to help reduce colouring from orange cordial & pink stains as well as planter stains. Lightly sprayed on as a no rinse browning remover for water stains. UNBELIEVABLE CARPET SPOTTER For general carpet spot and stain removal. UPHOLSTERY CLEANE FIBRESOFT PRESPRAY RED SPOT Part one of the two part FIBRE- | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 205005 205015 205212 219005 219012 206005 206015 206212 218112 218112 218105 R | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 750ml 5L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT Used to help reduce colouring from orange cordial & pink stains as well as planter stains. Lightly sprayed on as a no rinse browning remover for water stains. UNBELIEVABLE CARPET SPOTTER For general carpet spot and stain removal. UPHOLSTERY CLEANE FIBRESOFT PRESPRAY RED SPOT Part one of the two part FIBRE- SOFT SYSTEM for cleaning. Ideal | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 205015 205212 219005 219012 206005 206015 206015 206212 218112 218105 R 213005 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 750ml 5L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Does not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT Used to help reduce colouring from orange cordial & pink stains as well as planter stains. Lightly sprayed on as a no rinse browning remover for water stains. UNBELIEVABLE CARPET SPOTTER For general carpet spot and stain removal. UPHOLSTERY CLEANE FIBRESOFT PRESPRAY RED SPOT Part one of the two part FIBRE- | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 205015 205212 219005 219012 206005 206015 206015 206212 218112 218105 R 213005 | 20L 200L 500ml 5L 15L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 750ml 5L |
| acting grease, oil and paint remover. Cannot set stains, rinses freely. First step in the spotting programme. (2) COFFEE BREAK Coffee, tannin stain and drink spill remover. Pre conditions fibres for further treatment with SENSATION. (3) SENSATION Very fast acting protein stain remover for stains like food spills, blood & faeces. Also a pre- spray booster on acrylic, nylon and polypropylene. TRUSTY Non toxic rust remover. Dees not contain Hydrofluoric Acid. (4) BROWNING TREATMENT Used to help reduce colouring from orange cordial & pink stains as well as planter stains. Lightly sprayed on as a no rinse browning remover for water stains. UNBELIEVABLE CARPET SPOTTER For general carpet spot and stain removal. UPHOLSTERY CLEANE FIBRESOFT PRESPRAY RED SPOT Part one of the two part FIBRE- SOFT SYSTEM for cleaning. Ideal for Indian cloth and other | 203020 203200 203212 204005 204015 204212 205005 205015 205212 205015 205212 219005 219012 206005 206015 206015 206212 218112 218105 R 213005 | 20L 200L 500ml 15L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 500ml 5L 500ml 750ml 5L |

| FIBRESOFT RINSE BLUE SPOT Added to rinse water of extraction machine to deodorise, soften and lower the pH of the fibre. | 214005 214015 | 5L 15L |
|--|------------------|-----------|
| ROUND UP High performance shampoo for dry foam & rotary machinery. | 202005 202015 | 5L 15L |
| FURNITURE AND MET | AL POLIS | HES |
| CTAINLESS STEEL CLEANED | | |
| STAINLESS STEEL CLEANER Polish/cleaner oil based, spray applied or wipe on. | 601112 601105 | 1LT 5L |
| Polish/cleaner oil based, | | |



| CITRUS RESOURCES | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| APEEL Odour absorber spray. | 88012 88015A | 500ml 5L |
| CITRAFRESH All Fibre safe, carpet prespray & spotter Ultra high performance. | 10015 10015A 10200 | 15L 5L 200L |
| CITRON All purpose liquid detergent neutral dishwash liquid high activity. | 20001 20015 20015A 20200 | 1L 15L 5L 200L |
| G.O.E Waste digester, biocata- lyst and odour eliminator. | 11015A 11015 | 5L 15L |
| HONEYDEW Orange, Honey & Vanilla Hand cleaner. 100% Solvent Free. | 90012 90015A 90015 90200 | 500ml 5L 15L 200L |
| LENCIA No scrub, no rinse total bathroom cleaner with Natural mould & mildewcide. | 80015 80015A 80200 | 15L 5L 200L |
| ORANGE SOLV Water solution solvent, degreaser & spotter. | 30012 30015A 30020 30200 | 500ml 5L 20L 200L |
| ORANGE SQUIRT Spray & Wipe Cleaner degreaser concentrate. | 40001 40015 40015A 40200 | 1L 15L 5L 200L |
| ULTRA ORANGE D-limonene for use as a wipe on wipe off Solvent/ degreaser/ spotter fabrications to replace 111 Trichloroethane. | 70015A 70020 | 5L 20L |
| ZEST Total washroom and toilet bowl cleaner. Not recommended for Marble or Limestone surfaces. | 50001 50015 50015A 50200 | 1L 15L 5L 200L |

TRUCKMOUNTS • PORTABLES • DRYING & RESTORATION EQUIPMENT • CHEMICALS & ACCESSORIES • EDUCATION • WORKSHOPS & MORE

| NSW & ACT |
|------------------------|
| Carpet Cleaners |
| Warehouse |
| Unit 1/3 Sutherland St |
| Granville NSW 2142 |

| Carpet Cleaners | Razorback Cleaning |
|------------------|----------------------|
| Warehouse | Machinery Supplies |
| 17 Jarrah Street | 971 Mountain Highway |
| Cooroy QLD 4563 | Boronia VIC 3155 |
| | |
| DI 07 5440 5111 | Phones 02 0720 277 |

VIC & TAS

QLD & NT

Pho

SA Cleanmart Group 118 Mooringie Avenue Plympton SA 5038



Phone: 08 9249 8744 Fax: 08 9249 8755



YOUR PARTNERS IN CLEANING SUCCESS! EMAIL: ccwarehouse@ccwarehouse.com.au • WEB: www.ccwonline.com.au

Phone: 02 8868 0000 Fax: 02 8868 0099 Phone: 07 5442 Fax: 07 5442 5353 **Phone: 03 9729 3777** Fax: 03 9729 3766 **Phone: 08 8376 8800** Fax: 08 8376 8811

DISTRIBUTORS OF: HYDRAMASTER • BRIDGEPOINT • DRI-EAZ • STEAMVAC & MORE • SALES HOT LINE: 1800 68 68 69



TRUCKMOUNTS

Spitfire[™]3.2 Affordable, Entry Level Truckmount

HydraMaster's Spitfire 3.2 is an intermediate sized truckmount cleaning system ideal for residential and light commercial carpet cleaning. The Spitfire 3.2 multi-stage heat exchanger system creates high solution temperatures by using engine block heat, vacuum blower heat, and engine exhaust heat. This model is a popular choice of cleaners upgrading from a portable system.

- 16 horse-power Briggs & Stratton engine
- Tuthill Competitor Plus 3003 blower
- Affordable, entry level price
 Simple-to-Operate and Easy-to-Maintain
- Easily installs in a light pick-up or mini van.



The unique CIMEX three-brush system makes them simple to operate and extremely efficient. Features powerful motor for long machine life, central motor for even brush pressure and stability, large wheels for easy transport and a handle ratchet lock mechanism which allows the handle height to be adjusted to suit any user.

| | • |
|--------------|--|
| TV-CR48/P | Cimex Cyclone 3 Brush Scrubber 48cm |
| TV-CR48 | Cimex Cyclone 3 Brush Scrubber 48cm, Including water tank. |
| TV-2001-0500 | General purpose scrubbing -fibre |
| TV-2003-0500 | Light scrub -polyprop |
| TV-2004-0500 | Medium scrub-polyprop |
| TV-2005-0500 | Standard scrub- nylon |
| TV-2013-0500 | Heavy duty scrub - Tynex |
| TV-2016-0500 | Extra heavy duty scrub-Tynex |
| TV-2007-0500 | Shampoo brushes |
| TV-2062-0500 | Pad drive |
| | |





USE FOR SCRUBBING CARPET OR HARD SURFACES AND ENCAPSULATION

HYDRAMASTER

TRUCKMOUNTS

Boxxer[™] 421 Heat Exchanger System

Once again HydraMaster leads the truck-mount industry with the Boxxer 421. The Boxxer is a smooth, low noise/low vibration machine with incredible cleaning performance.

Tuthill Dominator[™] Tri-Lobe Blowers



The Dominator[™] Blower Series by Tuthill is a HydraMaster exclusive design. Equipped with this special blower, our truckmounts offer these advantages:

- Pulsation and sound reduced
- Oil bath on both ends
- Oil level sight windows
- No grease fittings
- Helical gear drive

The Perfect Balance Between Power & Price

- Tuthill Pneumatics Dominator 4005X Tri-Lobe Vacuum Blower
- Fuel-efficient Briggs and Stratton 21HP engine
- State-of-the-art, multi-stage, heat-exchanger system
- Last Step Chemical Injection System
- Patented ADC, Automatic Diverter Control System, controls the temperature.
- Unique features at an economy of purchase price.



Brand Lines

Equipped for Flood Work

Your Boxxer comes with an ADC[™] Heat Control System and it's ready to offer flood damage restoration. HydraMaster's system is built-to-last using a heavy-duty stainless steel diverter valve coupled to a thermostat actuator.

Last-Step Chemical System

Equipped with HydraMaster's patented Chemical Pulse Pump, designed to withstand high temperatures and high pressures. Last-Step Chemical Injection means no chemical passes through the water pump or heat exchangers.



New Power Plant

The unit's 21 horse Briggs and Stratton now employes an exterior oil cooler for improved engine life. The Boxxer addresses the problem of breakdowns and high maintenance. Engineered for stability and low chassis vibration, the unique design offers longer, more trouble free component life.

> 1000 psi capable



TRUCKMOUNTS

Brand Lines

Boxxer[™]427 The Perfect Blend of Power and Performance!

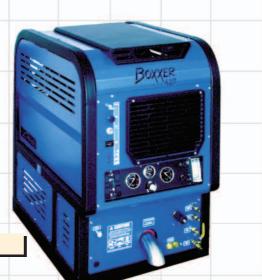
Introducing the BUCS[™] Patent-Pending Coupling System.

The Engine and Vacuum Blower of the 427 are joined by using a precision cast aluminum housing designed just for that purpose. The BUCS[™] coupling works like an automobile engine that is bolted to the transmission making one rigid assembly. Advantages are:

- Longer life without maintenance or failure.
- The precision fit of the coupling ensures perfect alignment every time no matter how many times it is assembled.
- Perfect alignment means less vibration, less unwanted heat and less noise.
- Coupling element can be serviced without disassembly or loosening of engine or blower.
- Unlike belt drive systems you get 100% power transfer from the engine to the blower.



Setting a new standard in performance and economy, the 427 runs with perfect alignment, less vibration, less noise, and less unwanted heat. HydraMaster raises the bar yet again, for truckmount construction.



Valuable Options

MH59

HydraMaster's new model APO is built for reliability. It is externally mounted to the recovery tank for easy serviceability and driven by a high-efficiency DC motor. This vertical mounting design protects the APO assembly from damage and preserves valuable van floor space.

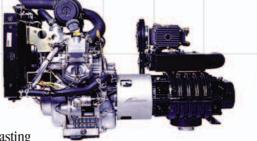
Last Step Chemical Injection



Equipped with HydraMaster's patented Chemical Pulse Pump, designed to withstand high temperatures and high pressures. Last -Step Chemical Injection means no chemical passes through the water pump or heat exchangers.

Beefy Water-cooled Power Plant

This 27 HP Briggs & Stratton engine supplies power with a purpose. The engine operates at only 64% of its capacity, and runs at optimum RPM for lasting



performance and improved overall engine life. You'll have no worries about over-working this machine. The ported cool-air induction system reduces

engine temperatures as well. Another feature is the stainless steel, mandrel-bent exhaust system for long life and smooth exhaust flow.

1200 psi capable

HYDRAMASTER

TRUCKMOUNTS

Maxx[™] Performance **Series**

Maxx 470

HydraMaster's Maxx 470 sets a new standard for performance and reliability. Operating temperatures to 250°F are generated by a multi-stage system which captures heat from the blower and engine exhaust and the engine cooling system.

MH57

Maxx 450

• 23.5 horse cast-iron Daihatsu engine Tuthill Pneumatics Dominator 4005X Tri-Lobe Vacuum Blower **MH56**

Maxx 450 Diesel

- 23.6 horsepower Daihatsu Diesel engine
- Tuthill Pneumatics Dominator 4005X Tri-Lobe Vacuum Blower
- In some countries, diesel fuel is substantially cheaper.
- Offers less maintenance requirements and a longer life than standard gas engines.

Call for pricing

Last-Step Chemical System Equipped with HydraMaster's patented Chemical Pulse Pump, designed to withstand high temperatures and high pressures. Last-Step Chemical Injection means

no chemical passes through the water

pump or heat exchangers.

- 31 horse cast-iron Daihatsu engine
- Tuthill Pneumatics Dominator 4007X Tri-Lobe Vacuum Blower
- Powerful 2200-PSI Rated CAT 3CP Pump
- Patented ADC, Automatic Diverter Control System, controls the temperature without dumping hot water into the waste tank.
- 100-gallon sloped bottom recovery tank with stainless steel high shut-off switch and reversible lid.
- Last step high-pressure chemical injector
- Diagnostic troubleshooting panel



Tuthill Dominator™ Tri-Lobe Blowers

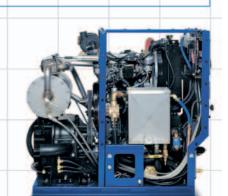
The Dominator Blower Series by Tuthill is a HydraMaster exclusive design. Equipped with this special blower, our truckmounts offer these advantages:

- Pulsation and sound reduced
- Oil bath on both ends
- Oil level sight windows
- No grease fittings
- · Helical gear drive



Equipped for Flood Work

Your Maxx comes with an ADC[™] Heat Control System and it's ready to offer flood damage restoration. HydraMaster's system is built-tolast using a heavy-duty stainless steel diverter valve coupled to a thermostat actuator.



Quality Designed and Built Throughout

Combining years of truckmount building experience with the latest cleaning technology, HydraMaster again leads the industry with the Maxx[™] Performance Series Truckmounts.



HYDRAMASTER

ACCESSORIES

Brand Lines

DriMaster[™] Rotary Extractor

HydraMaster's new model DriMaster Rotary Extractor[™] incorporates their patented DriMaster[™] Jetless Cleaning Technology.

The advantages of the DriMaster technology include extreme fast drying after cleaning. The new DriMaster Rotary Extractor leaves carpet dramatically drier than typical wand cleaning.

MH22

Additional advantages include less loss of heat than with traditional spray jets. The easyto-use DriMaster Rotary Extractor weighs only 46 pounds and has an ultra-low profile to easily clean under and around furniture. The tool has been designed for optimal use in residential cleaning and olefin cleaning, where controlled moisture is required.

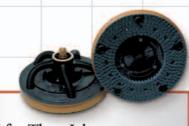
The DriMaster Rotary Extractor works effectively with all types of extraction machines, portables, or truckmounts, making it as versatile as it is easy and effective to use.

> Fast Drying Upholstery The DriMaster Upholstery Tool shears away soil without over-wetting or messy overspray. The tool cleans faster, drier and better...all with less operator fatigue. See page 52

RX-20[™]

The amazing RX-20 Rotary Jet Extractor has revolutionized the way carpets are cleaned. With 5 spray jets matched with 5 vacuum slots, the RX-20 makes over 650 cleaning passes per minute. This super agitation, combined with the unit's weight, deeply cleans, extracting soil and cleaning solution. The rotating heads cleans all sides of the carpet fiber, fluffing up and restoring the pile. Save your back, clean more carpets and clean them better.

MH20A



One Tool for Three Jobs

The RX-20 Hard Floor Head opens new possibilities for your cleaning operation. You can clean a homeowner's tile floor or concrete with high pressure and get the agitation of a brush all in one head. Brush heads operate up to 1,000 psi and contain 3 jets and 5 vacuum tubes. Now you can spray, brush, and extract all in one operation.

See page 50

HYDRAMASTER

CHEMICALS

3 New Products **Quake**[™] Heavy Duty Pre-Spray and Traffic Lane Cleaner Excellent for emulsifying heavy grease Low foaming and oil soils. The combination of Minimal odor solvents and high pH alkaline cleaning Strong, powerful grease cutting pre-spray Quake agents will quickly remove the toughest Works quickly to dissolve soils soils found in restaurants, apartments, pH in dilution is 12.8 at 1:8 and restoration cleaning jobs. Always extract after applying Not recommended for 5th generation or natural fibers Item# Package CC35G Gallor Pail CC35PL

Blitz

Heavy Duty Powdered Pre-Spray

This formula incorporates a solvent into a blend of alkaline cleaning agents that quickly dissolves and emulsifies the heaviest of soil. Blitz is a nonenzyme mixture that does not require long dwell times.

| ltem# | Package |
|-------|-------------|
| CC94B | 6.5-lb. jar |
| CC94C | 30-lb. jar |
| | |

- Fast-acting formula quickly dissolves the heaviest greasy soils
- For Restorative Cleaning of restaurants, apartments, and heavily soiled carpet
- Super concentrated and economical to use.
- Non-enzyme formula that doesn't need extended dwell time
- Pleasant floral fragrance

Quarry and Ceramic Tile Cleaner

HydraMaster's Q.C.T.[™] is a new formula breakthrough that cleans great and brightens grout lines better than ever. Now you get the advantage of Hydrogen Peroxide's brightening power without the problems because it's stabilized!

| ltem# | Package | |
|--------|---------|--|
| CH90GL | Gallon | |



A combination of special surfactants and D-Limonene quickly penetrates and emulsifies dirt and grease build-up in tile pores and crevices. Q.C.T.[™] safely lightens and brightens grout lines without leaving water marks or residue as alkaline cleaners sometimes do.

Blitz

HYDRAMAST

- Brightens grout without attacking and demineralizing unlike acid base cleaners
- Safe on marble, slate, natural stone, and terrazo and also works great on concrete floors.
- Self-neutralizing, low pH formula (pH3)
- Great for use with new RX-20 hard floor brush
- Longer shelf-life with stabilized Hydrogen Peroxide
- Safe and easy-to-use

rand Lines

TYDRAMASTER

CHEMICALS

Hydra-Dri

Hydra-Dri is an ultra concentrated heavy duty extraction detergent especially formulated to work at temperatures warm to ultra hot.

- Unique blend of solvents, detergents and water softeners attacks the toughest dirt
- Special extra light flake makes mixing easy
- Advanced formula corrosion inhibitors protect your equipment Pleasing tropical breeze fragrance

Mixing: In portables, mix 1-2 oz. of Hydra-Dri in 5 gallons of warm water. To make a stock solution for truckmount cleaning, mix 1-1.5 lbs. of Hydra-Dri into 5 gallons of warm water.

| ltem# | Package |
|-------|---------|
| CC86A | 1.5lb. |
| CC86B | 6.5lb. |
| CC86C | 40lb. |
| | |

ClearWater Rinse

ClearWater Rinse is an ultra concentrated acid rinse agent that neutralizes and removes detergent residues.

- Contains advanced formula corrosion inhibitors
- Can be used as a rinse agent or as an after spray
- Stabilizes colors and prevents browning/yellowing
- Leaves carpet in proper pH balance

Mixing: In portables, mix 1-2 oz, of ClearWater Rinse with 5 gallons of water. To make a stock solution for truckmount cleaning, mix 1 pint of ClearWater Rinse to 5 gallons of water.

Package Case/ea. ltem# Price CR92GI Gallon \$23.58 \$22.40 x 4

Fast Break

Fast Break is a super concentrated blend of solvents, surfactants and builders that will make fast work of even the toughest traffic lanes.

- Highly effective on nylon and olefin fibers
- Quickly breaks down surface tension to allow detergents and
- rinse agents to clean deep down pH in dilution is 9.5 to 10.0
- One gallon of Fast Break cleans up to 16,500 square feet. Mixing: In a pump-up sprayer mix Fast Break at a rate of

32-1 or 3-4 oz. per gallon of water. In a Hydroforce type sprayer mix 1 - 1.5 quarts of Fast Break into 5 quarts of water.

| 4. 20 | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|------------|
| ltem# | Package | Price | Case/ea. |
| CC38GL | Gallon | \$26.25 | \$24.94 x4 |
| | | | |



Hydra-Clean is a liquid concentrated blend of solvents, builders and emulsifiers designed to tackle the challenges of today's professional carpet cleaner.

- Low residue formula virtually eliminates resoiling problems
- · Works deep down to get out the toughest dirt
- Safe to use on all colorfast synthetic carpets

Leaves a fresh scent that says clean without overpowering

Mixing: In portables, mix 2 oz. of Hydra-Clean per 5 gallons of water. To make a stock solution for truckmount cleaning, mix 1 quart of Hydra-Clean with 5 gallons of water.

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|---------|
| CC93GL | Gallon |
| CC93PL | Pail |
| | |
| | |

Soil Break

Soil Break is a concentration of enzymes, solvents, surfactants and builders that works on tough, greasy, oily, gummy soils. It attacks protein spills common in today's home and office.

- Breaks down surface tension fast, allowing detergents and rinse agents to clean deep down.
- Formulated for heavy soiling found in commercial applications Pleasing lemon fragrance
- Excellent for synthetic upholstery fabrics

Mixing: In a pump-up sprayer mix Soil Break at a rate of 2 oz, per gallon of hot tap water. In a Hydroforce type sprayer mix 10 oz. of Soil Break into 5 quarts of hot tap water.

| ltem# | Package |
|-------|---------|
| CC88A | 1.5lb. |
| CC88B | 6.5lb. |
| CC88C | 40lb. |
| | |

MultiPhase

MultiPhase is a triple action deodorizer that attacks odors with a one-two-three punch.

- Great at neutralizing organic malodors
- Can be fogged, sprayed, injected or used as an additive
- •A fragrance that has become the industry favorite
- Can be used straight or diluted up to 32-1

Mixing: For general mopping, washing or as a cleaning additive, mix MultiPhase at 6-8 oz. per gallon of water. In water restoration, spray MultiPhase undiluted and allow the intruded water to dilute the product. On urine contamination and severe odors, inject MultiPhase undiluted directly into the odor source. For fogging, mix 1 gt. of MultiPhase with 3 gt. of water.

| - | ltem# | Package | - |
|---|--------|---------|---|
| | CD90QT | Quart | |
| | CD90GL | Gallon | |
| | CD90PL | Pail | |
| | | | |







CHEMICALS

U-P-S

U-P-S (Urine Pre Spray) is a special blend of odor counteractants, contaminant neutralizer and cleaner.

- Acid base solution attacks urine salts
- Specialized surfactants carry the active ingredients deep down
- Effective in removing old oxidized yellowing
- Unique formula removes gummy urine residue

Mixing: For general application, mix 1 part to 6 parts of warm water. For severe odors, mix 1 part to 3 parts of warm water. Apply with a spraver.

| ltem# | Package |
|--------|---------|
| CD93QT | Quart |
| CD93GL | Gallon |
| | |

Orange-Jel

Orange-Jel uses all natural citrus solvents to dissolve gum without the use of harsh or toxic dry solvents. Rinses out easily with normal hot water extraction.

Turns to gel on contact

- Stays on carpet surface to eliminate delamination
- · Specially formulated to effectively remove gum
- Pleasant orange fragrance

Mixing: Shake Orange-Jel and apply directly to the area and gently agitate. Allow Orange-Jel to dissolve spill before removing.

| ltem# | Package | |
|--------|---------|--|
| CS54QT | Quart | |
| | | |

FabricMaster Heavy Duty

FabricMaster Heavy Duty is a blend of emulsifiers, solvent and ammonia for fast action on heavily soiled fabrics.

- Fast acting self neutralizing formula
- Dissolves body oils and soil
- Reduces the risk of water marking, browning and dye bleed
 Non-foaming with no sticky residue

Mixing: On light to medium soil, mix FabricMaster Heavy Duty with an equal part of hot tap water. On heavy soil, use FabricMaster Heavy Duty straight.

| Le m | | 87 18 | | | |
|------|--------|---------|---------|------------|--|
| TERY | ltem# | Package | Price | Case/ea. | |
| | CU12GL | Gallon | \$16.32 | \$15.50 x4 | |
| | | | | | |





Grease Breaker is a powerful solvent booster and spotter that gets out tough, greasy, oily soils.

- Use as an additive to your cleaning pre-spray solutions
- Citrus solvent blend with pleasant orange fragrance
- Breaks down tar, oil and grease for easy cleaning
- Can be used on carpet and upholstery

Mixing: Add 1 — 2 oz. of Grease Breaker per gollon of cleaning solution. Use undiluted as a dry solvent spotter.

| Package Gallon | |
|-------------------|--|
| | |
| | |

Rinse Out

Rinse Out is a concentrated acid rinse agent with the power to remove detergent residue and prevent browning or yellowing.

- Use as a final rinse or as a neutralizing spray after cleaning.
- Safe for use on both natural and synthetic carpet or upholstery
- Works on browning and tannin stains or doubles as an acid spotter
- Contains new generation anti-corrosion agents that will protect your machine

Mixing: In portables, mix 2 - 4 oz. of Rinse Out with 5 gallons of water. To make a stock solution for truckmount cleaning, mix 1 quart of Rinse Out to 5 gallons of water.

| ltem# | Package | | | |
|--------|---------|--|--|--|
| CR91GL | Gallon | | | |
| | | | | |

Zip-Dri

Zip-Dri is a low-residual, fast-drying bonnet cleaner. Excellent for commercial maintenance or for touching up soiling and stains on most carpet.

- A unique blend of solvents and detergents allows Zip-Dri to dry in minutes
- A special formula lubricates the carpet as it cleans to prevent fiber damage
- Low residue formula prevents resoiling and detergent build up
 Works fast on both water and oil based soil

Mixing: In a tank sprayer or other spray applicator mix Zip-Dri at a rate of 10 oz. per gallon of water.

| ltem# | Package | Price | Case/ea. |
|--------|---------|---------|------------|
| CC39GL | Gallon | \$23.69 | \$22.51 x4 |



EASY LEASE FINANCING FOR MAJOR EQUIPMENT

Get your carpet cleaning equipment the tax effective way, with easy monthly payments and no deposit. MiniLease enables you to spread the cost over time and purchase for "mini" residual amount at the end of the term.

| | 15% Residual | 10% Residual | 5% Residual |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Invoice Cost Inc GST | 36 months | 48 months 60 months | |
| \$1,500 | \$57 | \$48 | \$42 |
| \$3,000 | \$114 | \$96 | \$84 |
| \$4,500 | \$162 | \$135 | \$117 |
| \$6,000 | \$204 | \$168 | \$150 |
| \$7,500 | \$255 | \$210 | \$188 |
| \$9,000 | \$306 | \$252 | \$225 |
| \$10,500 | \$357 | \$294 | \$263 |

Rates are inclusive of GST and stamp duty and are subject to change. Available to approved business customers only on selected products with a retail value over \$1500.



To order call Carpet Cleaners Warehouse: 1800 68 68 69 For more information about Flexirent Minilease please call: 1800 240 102



CUSTOMER INFORMATION

ORDERING

Orders are accepted 24 hours a day by fax, email or phone. Our office hours are from 8.00AM to 5.00PM Monday to Friday.

To be assured of same day dispatch we recommend that you phone, fax or email your orders before 9.00AM.

PRODUCTS & PRICING

There are many chemicals, accessories and parts we sell that are not included in this catalogue. We will continue to upgrade this catalogue to include these items.

Should you need an item or part not included, please give us a call and chances are we will have it in stock or can get it for you.

SHIPPING

Where possible, orders will be processed and shipped within 24 hours.

Whilst we strive to keep back orders to a minimum, they can occur occasionally. Unless instructed otherwise, we will ship all available products and ship back-ordered items as soon as they are available.

Shipments will be sent via the most economical carrier unless instructed by the customer. Orders are F.O.B. Cooroy or the store from which we are shipping.

WARRANTIES & RETURNS

Any products sold with a factory warranty may be returned if found defective within the terms of the warranty. Please call a Customer Service Representative to obtain a Return Authorisation Number. Write this number on the outside of the box.

Other items that are returned for any reason must also be assigned a Return Authorisation Number. A 15 % restocking fee will apply to all non-warranty items returned.

Carpet Cleaners Warehouse YOUR PARTNERS IN CLEANING SUCCESS!

DAMAGE IN SHIPMENT

All claim for material damaged in shipment must be reported to the delivery driver. Please indicate on the delivery docket the damaged items prior to signing the docket.

Retain a copy of the docket and the original carton, as these are often necessary in order to settle a claim.

CREDIT POLICY

Carpet Cleaners Warehouse offers two options if credit purchasing is desired.

1. Credit Card - We accept Visa, Mastercard and Bankcard. (Diners, American Express are also accepted, conditions apply).



2. Net 30 Day Account - We are pleased to offer 30 days of credit to qualified customers. Customers must fill out a complete credit application. C.O.D. or credit card purchases are welcomed until the credit application is approved.

To maintain your credit status, accounts must be paid within terms.

EMAIL: ccwarehouse@ccwarehouse.com.au SALES HOTLINE: 1800 68 68 69 FAX: 07 5442 53 53

TRUCKMOUNTS • PORTABLES • DRYING & RESTORATION EQUIPMENT • CHEMICALS & ACCESSORIES • EDUCATION • WORKSHOPS & MORE

NSW & ACT QLD & NT Carpet Cleaners **Carpet Cleaners** . Warehouse Unit 1/3 Sutherland St 17 Jarrah Street Granville NSW 2142 Coorov QLD 4563



Commercial Cleaning Equipment 7 Aaett Road

Phone: 07 5442 5111 Phone: 02 8868 0000 Fax: 02 8868 0099 Fax: 07 5442 5353

irehouse

Phone: 03 9729 3777 Fax: 03 9729 3766

Cleanmart Group

Fax: 08 8376 8811

Plympton SA 5038

118 Mooringie Avenue

Malaga WA 6062

Phone: 08 9249 8744 Phone: 08 8376 8800 Fax: 08 9249 8755

YOUR PARTNERS IN CLEANING SUCCESS! EMAIL: ccwarehouse@ccwarehouse.com.au • WEB: www.ccwonline.com.au

DISTRIBUTORS OF: HYDRAMASTER • BRIDGEPOINT • DRI-EAZ • UNSMOKE • STEAMVAC & MORE • SALES HOT LINE: 1800 68 68 69

ORDER FORM • FAX TO: 07 5442 5353 YOUR PARTNERS IN CLEANING SUCCESS!

17 Jarrah Street • Cooroy • QLD 4563 • PO Box 336 • Cooroy • QLD 4563

| Company Name: | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Delivery Address: | | | | | | | | |
| Contact Name: | | | | | | | | |
| Phone Number: Fax Number: | | | | | | | | |
| Item Number | Quantity | Description of Item or Service | | Unit Price Inc GST | Amount Inc GST | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total | | | | | | | | |
| DELIVERY DETAILS | | | | | | | | |
| Orders will be shipped from nearest CCW distributor where possible | | | | | | | | |
| Preferred Method of Transport: Wards Fastaways McPhees NQX TNT No Preference | | | | | | | | |
| Please Confirm Freight Charge Prior to Dispatch: Yes No Freight Amount (to be confirmed) \$ | | | | | | | | |
| METHOD OF PAYMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Account Customer (Must Have Approved Credit Application) | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Card Number: | | | | | | | | |

Authorised By:



The Tradition Continues

The HydraMaster Tradition of leading the industry in the development of new carpet cleaning equipment and technology continues with the Maxx 470 and Maxx 450. These units offer incredible performance features while maintaining HydraMaster's reputation of building rugged reliable systems that are easy-to-use and simple-to-maintain.

Quality Designed and Built Throughout

Combining years of truckmount building experience with the latest cleaning technology, HydraMaster again leads the industry with the Maxx™ Performance Series Truckmounts.

ADC[™] Diverter Heat Control System

The Maxx Performance Series uses an exclusive new heat system technology that controls temperature without dumping hot water into the waste tank. Coupling a thermostat to an actuator, temperature is controlled by opening and closing the stainless steel diverter valve. Solution temperature can be varied between 170°F to 250°F or turned off for flood restoration work.

CAT Plunger Water Pump

- 🖌 4.2 GPM Volume
- 1000 PSI Operation Pressure
- Smooth Operation 3 Stage Plunger Design
- Operator Adjustable Pressure (0-1000 PSI)
- Last-Step Chemical Pulse Pump
- Tile & Grout Pressure Washing Capabilities

Last-Step Chemical System



Equipped with HydraMaster's patented Chemical Pulse Pump, designed to withstand high temperatures and high pressures.Last-Step Chemical Injection means no chemical passes through the water pump or heat exchangers.

Equipped For Flood Work

Your Maxx comes with an ADC[™] Heat Control System and it's ready to offer flood damage restoration. HydraMaster's system is built-to-last using a heavy-duty stainless steel diverter valve coupled to a thermostat actuator.

An Extra Large 380 Litre Recovery Tank

Comes standard on the Maxx. Constructed of marine grade aluminium, the tank features a new high efficiency vacuum relief valve and a stainless steel lint basket. The basket is easy to remove and clean making daily maintenance less of a chore.

Valuable Options

HydraMaster's new model APO is built for reliability. It is externally mounted to the recovery tank for easy serviceability and driven by a high-efficiency DC motor. This vertical mounting design protects the APO assembly from damage and preserves valuable van floor space.



69 VOUR PARTNERS IN CLEANING SUCCESS!



Daihatsu Industrial Engines

| |

These cast iron, water cooled engines have a worldwide reputation of long lasting, dependable service. The Maxx 450 uses a 3-cylinder 23.5

horsepower motor to turn a Tuthill 4005X blower, while the 470 uses a 31-horsepower engine coupled to a Tuthill 4007X blower. Both motors have a 3 speed electronic governor for ease of operation and improved fuel economy.



Maxx Heat Systems Technology

The Maxx sets a new standard for performance and reliability. Operating temperatures up to $250^{\circ}F$

are generated by a multi-stage system. The system captures heat from the blower and engine exhaust and the engine cooling system. Unlike units that control heat by dumping water into the waste tank, the Maxx Series has ADC™, a HydraMaster exclusive that electronically controls the amount of exhaust gases sent through the catalytic converter heat exchanger. The result is a very high volume/high temperature system that doesn't waste recovery tank capacity. The HydraMaster designed, cast stainless steel diverter valve at the heart of this system is built heavy duty for dependable long-life operation.

New Revolutionary Blower Technology

The new Tri-lobe Blower, developed exclusively for HydraMaster by Tuthill provides increased displacement for high CFM, yet emits less disturbing noise than other blowers in the same category. While other blowers use grease fittings, this one employs an oil bath for greater unit life and less maintenance.





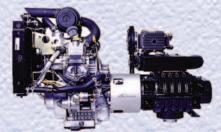




Advanced Blower Technology

Premium Tri-Lobe Dominator[™] Vacuum System

The modified Tuthill 4007X Tri-lobe Blower, another exclusive to HydraMaster, has a "true" CFM capability of 391 CFM at 10" Hg or 446 CFM at 2" Hg. Simply put, the operational displacement of this blower ranges in the "superior" category. AND unlike other powerful blowers, it incorporates patented noise-reducing components, allowing for a much quieter operation. Further modifications provide for increased heat output to the heat exchangers. Maintenance is simplified with a quick, easy sight-glass verification of oil levels, and our oil bath lubrication system on both sides means less maintenance and no messy grease weeping of the blower. [More details...]



Beefy Water-cooled Power Plant

This 27 HP Briggs & Stratton engine supplies power with a purpose. The engine operates at only 64% of its capacity, and runs at optimum RPM for lasting performance and improved overall engine life. You'll have no worries about over-working this machine. The ported cool-air induction system reduces engine temperatures as well. Another feature is the stainless steel, mandrel-bent exhaust system for long life and smooth exhaust flow.



The Perfect Blend of **Power & Performance!**

Setting a new standard in performance and economy, the 427 runs with perfect alignment, less vibration, less noise, and less unwanted heat. HydraMaster raises the bar yet again, for truckmount construction.

Introducing the BUCS[™] Patent-Pending **Coupling System**

The Engine and Vacuum Blower of the 427 are joined by using a precision cast aluminum housing designed just for that purpose. The BUCS[™] coupling works like an automobile engine that is bolted to the transmission making one rigid assembly. It has many advantages.



- Longer life without maintenance or failure.
- The precision fit of the coupling ensures perfect alignment every time no matter how many times it is assembled.
- Perfect alignment means less vibration, less unwanted heat and less noise.
- Coupling element can be serviced without disassembly or loosening of engine or blower.
- ✓ Unlike belt drive systems you get 100% power transfer from the engine to the blower.

Superior Performance... The Boxxer is Hot!

You'll increase your production with the Boxxer's large volume, high temperature exchanger system. Side by side testing has proven the Boxxer delivers solution at least 15° hotter than other truckmounts in its class. The Boxxer uses a high capacity, high-pressure tube and fin exchanger to capture maximum heat.

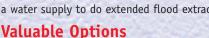
The Boxxer's Last Step Chemical Injection System protect the unit's exchangers from chemical damage and helps control chemical waste. Last-Step Chemical Injection means no chemical passes through the water pump or heat exchangers. The unit's adjustable heat feature allows you to fine-tune your system



from 140°F to 250°F. The high-pressure pump is adjustable to 1,200 PSI when tile and grout cleaning or pressure washing are on schedule.

Smart Heat Control

If water damage restoration is part of your operation, you'll find the standard equipment ADC[™], Automatic Diverter Control a valuable feature. Unlike many units on the market, the Boxxer does not need to be connected to a water supply to do extended flood extraction work.



HydraMaster's new model APO is built for reliability. It is externally mounted to the recovery tank for easy serviceability and driven by a high-efficiency DC motor. This vertical mounting design protects the APO assembly from damage and preserves valuable van floor space.



